

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

FOR

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS – GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

3GB OR HIGHER

EMIS NO: 200300117

DISTRICT: AMATHOLE EAST

RFQ NO: 2025/07/1229

| \sim | | • |
|--------|---------|-----|
| ľ'nno | HOTIMA | ∧t: |
| COHS | sisting | UI. |
| | | • |
| | _ | |

Single Volume: The Request for RFQ (Returnable) - This document

BIDDER:

CRS NO:

Compiled for:

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

Eastern Cape Department of Education Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6 **ZWELITSHA**

5608

Website: www.edu.ecprov.gov.za

Compiled by:

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (DoE)
INFRASTRUCTURE DELIVERY
Eastern Cape Department of Education Steve
Tshwete Complex, Zone 6
ZWELITSHA
5608

JULY 2025

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

Index

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION

| Part 1: | RFQ | Pro | cedure |
|---------|-----|-----|--------|
|---------|-----|-----|--------|

- Request for RFQ Notice and Invitation to RFQ (SBD1) T1.1
- Request for RFQ Data T1.2
- ➤ T1.3 RFQ Evaluation Criteria

Part 2: Agreement and Contract Data

- ➤ C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance
- ➤ C1.1a Final Summary of Bills of Quantities
- ➤ C1.1b Standard Conditions of Tender
- ➤ C1.1c **General Conditions of Contract**
- ➤ C1.2 **Contract Data**
- Form of Guarantee ➤ C1.3

Returnable Schedules/Documents Part 3:

- T2.1 List of Returnable Documents
- T2.2 Returnable Documents:
 - o SBD 4 Declaration of Interest
 - o SBD 5 The National Industrial Participation Programme
 - o SBD 6.1 Preference Points Claim Form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022
 - o T2.2.1 Certificate of Authority for Signatory

 - T2.2.2 Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures
 T2.2.5 Record of Addenda to Request for RFQ Documents
 - T2.2.6 Capacity of Bidder
 - T2.2.7 Relevant Project Experience Completed Projects
 T2.2.8 Relevant Project Experience Current Projects

 - T2.2.9 Schedule of Plant & Equipment
 - o T2.2.10 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire
 - T2.2.11 CIDB Grading Certificate
 - o T2.2.12 Other Certificates
 - T2.2.13 Completed Project Reference Forms

THE CONTRACT

Part 4: Scope of Work

- > C3.1 Scope of work
- > C3.2 Health and Safety Specification
- > C3.4 Contractors Reports

Part 5: Pricing data

> C2.1 Pricing instructions

> C2.2 Preliminaries/Bill of Quantities/Final Summary

Part 6: Site information

- Site information
- C4C5 Drawings

Part 1: RFQ PROCEDURE

| T1.1: | Request for RFQ Notice and Invitation to RFQ |
|-------|--|
| | (SBD1) |



REQUEST FOR QUOTATION NOTICE

<u>EASTERN CAPE PROVINCE</u>

The Eastern Cape Department of Education (ECDOE) invites contractors to tender for the APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS – GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

RFQ NO: 2025/07/1229 [CIDB Grade: 3GB or Higher]

Project Leader (DoE)

Mr Q Msiwa

Tel: 040 608 4707

Email: qiqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za

RFQ documents are downloadable free of charge from the Eastern Cape Department of Education website (www.ecdoe.gov.za) or from National Treasury's tender portal (https://eceducation.gov.za/corporate/tenders). RFQ documents will be available on **Monday, 21 July 2025** at **09h00am**. No RFQ documents will be available at departmental offices.

Queries relating to the issue of these documents may be addressed in writing to:

Asanda.pokwana@ecdoe.gov.za

Technical enquiries: may be addressed in writing to **Mr. Q. Msiwa**– email: **giqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za**

Completed Request for RFQ documents in a sealed envelope endorsed with the project name, request for RFQ number and description must be deposited in the Tender Box, **Department** of

Education, Steve Tshwete Complex, Zone 6, Zwelitsha, not later than 11h00 on Wednesday, 23 July 2025

Telegraphic, telexed or faxed tenders will not be considered. The ECDoE does not bind itself to accepting the lowest tenderer. Tender price offered should not pose a commercial risk to the completion of the project.

Procurement Contact Official

Ms. A. Pokwana Tel: 040 608 4326

Asanda.pokwana@ecdoe.gov.za

Infrastructure Contact Official

Mr. Q. Msiwa Tel: 040 608 4707

qiqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za

PART A INVITATION TO RFQ

| YOU ARE HEREBY INVI | | -,- | <u>DEPARTME</u> | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----|
| RFQ NUMBER: RFQ NO: 2025/07/1229 CLOSING DATE: 23 July 2025 CLOSING TIME: 11h00am | | | | | | | |
| DESCRIPTION APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL RFQ RESPONSE DOCUMENTS MAY BE DEPOSITED IN THE TENDER BOX SITUATED AT (STREET ADDRESS) | | | | | | | |
| | | I CONED IN THE TEND | LIC DOX ON O | אובט או נטו | INEE I | ADDITEOU | |
| Department of Education | | | | | | | |
| Steve Tshwete Educatio | n Complex | | | | | | |
| Zone 6 | | | | | | | |
| Zwelitsha | | | | | | | |
| BIDDING PROCEDURE | ENQUIRIES MAY B | E DIRECTED TO | TECHNICA | L ENQUIRIES | MAY E | BE DIRECTED TO: | |
| CONTACT PERSON | Ms Asanda Pokv | <i>y</i> ana | CONTACT | PERSON | Mr. Q | iqile Msiwa | |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER | 040 608 4326 | | TELEPHON | E NUMBER | 040 6 | 08 4704 | |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER | | | FACSIMILE | NUMBER | | | |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS | | ana@ecdoe.gov.za | E-MAIL ADI | DRESS | Qiqile | e.Msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za | |
| SUPPLIER INFORMATIO | N | | | | | | |
| NAME OF BIDDER | | | | | | | |
| POSTAL ADDRESS | | | | | | | |
| STREET ADDRESS | | | | T | | | |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER | CODE | CODE NUMBER | | | | | |
| CELLPHONE NUMBER | | | | Г | | | |
| FACSIMILE NUMBER | CODE | | | NUMBER | | | |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS | | | | | | | |
| VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER | | | | | | | |
| SUPPLIER COMPLIANCE STATUS | TAX COMPLIANCE | | OD | CENTRA SUPPLIE | | | |
| | SYSTEM PIN: | | OR | DATABAS | SE | | |
| ARE YOU THE | | | | No: | | MAAA | |
| ACCREDITED | | | ARE YOU A | | | | |
| REPRESENTATIVE IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR | ☐Yes | □No | GOODS /SE | PPLIER FOR T RVICES | IHE | □Yes | □No |
| THE GOODS | | _ | OFFERED? | | | [IF YES, ANSWER THE | |
| /SERVICES [IF YES ENCLOSE PROOF] QUESTIONNAIRE BELOW] OFFERED? | | | | | | | |
| QUESTIONNAIRE TO BIDDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS | | | | | | | |
| IS THE ENTITY A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)? | | | | | | | |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA? | | | | | | | |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE | DOES THE ENTITY HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA? | | | | | | |
| DOES THE ENTITY HAVE | E ANY SOURCE OF | INCOME IN THE RSA? | | | | ☐ YES | □NO |
| IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION? IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER FOR A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW. | | | | | | | |

PART B TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. RFQ SUBMISSION:

- 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
- 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED (NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE RFQ DOCUMENT.
- 1.3. THIS RFQ IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
- 1.4. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT FORM (SBD7).

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA
- 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS PIN IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
- 2.7 NO BIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."

| NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABO | VE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE RFQ INVALID. |
|---|--|
| SIGNATURE OF THE BIDDER: | |
| CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS RFQ IS SIGNED: (Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution) | |
| DATE: | |

T1.2 Request for RFQ Data

T1.2: REQUEST FOR RFQ DATA

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL | | |
|------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 | | |
| Advertising date: | 21 July 2025 | Closing date: | 23 July 2025 |
| Closing time: | 11h00 | Validity period | 90 Days |

| Clause number | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | as contained | ns of Request for RFQ applicable to this contract are the Star in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Const lished in Government Gazette No. 42622, Department of Pu | ruction Procurement (August | | | | |
| | specifically to | d Conditions of RFQ make several references to the RFQ Data shall have precedence in the interpolation between it and the standard conditions of Bid. | | | | | |
| | Each item of which it main | of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions of RFQ to ainly applies. | | | | | |
| C.1.2 | The employe | r is the Eastern Cape Province Department of Education | | | | | |
| C.1.3.1 | The Request | for RFQ documents issued by the employer comprise: | | | | | |
| | Part 1: Biddi T1.1 Request T1.2 Request Part 2: Agre C1.1 Form of C1.1a Final S C1.1b Standa C1.1c Genera C1.2 Contrac C1.3 Form of Part 3: Retu T2.1 List of R | | | | | | |
| | SBD4 Declaration of interest Mandatory Requirement | | | | | | |
| | SBD6.1 | Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 | Non-Elimination, to be submitted for the purposes of claiming points for Specific Goals. | | | | |
| | T2.2.1 | Certificate of authority for signatory | Mandatory Requirement | | | | |
| | T2.2.2 | Certificate of authority for joint ventures (if applicable) | Mandatory Requirement | | | | |
| | T2.2.5 | Record of addenda to Request for RFQ documents | Additional documents | | | | |
| | T2.2.6 | Capacity of Bidder | Additional documents | | | | |
| | T2.2.7 | Relevant project experience - completed projects | Additional documents | | | | |

| | Ir | | | T | |
|-------|--|---|---|--|--|
| | T2.2.8 | | int project experience - current projects | Additional documents | |
| | T2.2.9 | | ule of plant & equipment | Additional documents | |
| | T2.2.10 | | ulsory enterprise questionnaire | Mandatory Requirement | |
| | T2.2.11 | | grading certificate | Mandatory Requirement | |
| | T2.2.12 | Other of Bidder | certificates (certified copies to be inserted by), etc | Mandatory Requirement | |
| | | • | Valid Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 | Mandatory Requirement | |
| | T2.2.13 | Compl | eted project reference forms | Additional documents | |
| | PRICING SCHEDULE | • | Priced BoQ | Mandatory Requirement | |
| | C2.2 Prelimin | of Work If work Ind Safe Itors Rep Idata Instruction Inaries / E Itormation | ty Specification orts ons Bill of Quantities / Final Summary n | | |
| C.1.4 | The employer's agent is: | | | | |
| | Name: | | Q Msiwa (Eastern Cape Province Department of Education) | | |
| | Capacity: | | Principal Agent | | |
| | Address: | | Steve Tshwete Building | | |
| | Tel: | | (040) 608 4707 | | |
| | Fax: | | | | |
| | E-mail: | | qiqile.msiwa@ecdoe.gov.za | | |
| C.2.1 | 1. Submit an e | offer only | satisfy the following eligibility criteria should subry if the Bidder satisfies the criteria stated in the Fis principals, is not under any restriction to do businered with the CIDB, in a 3GB or Higher class of c | Request for RFQ data and the ness with the employer. | |
| | 3. The Bidde (https://sec | | registered on the National Treasury Cer gov.za) | ntral Supplier Data Base | |
| | | | s that documents that have correction fluid or documents must remain intact. | them will be deemed non- | |
| | 5. Bidders adl | nere to tl | ne pre-qualification criteria stated in the Request f | or RFQ document, if any. | |
| C.2.1 | Joint ventures are eligible to submit Bids provided that: 1. Every member of the joint venture must be registered with the CIDB in the General Building (GB) class of work. 2. The combined contractor grading designation of the members calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum RFQ for a 3GB or Higher class of construction work. 3. The members/parties have signed a joint venture agreement. | | | | |

| RFQ Notice (T1.1). A Request for RFQ will not be considered if the Bidder or their representative has not attended compulsory briefing session. Bidders must sign the attendance register in the name of the bidding entity. Addenda will be issued to and Request for Bids will be received only from those bidding entity appearing on the attendance register. Request for RFQ documents will not be issued at the clarification meeting. C.2.8 Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time. C.2.11 All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid must in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on their contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is ille will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. C.2.12 If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permitted alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RFQ enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to te on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requirement evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assurt the development of the pricing proposals calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assurt the development of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing D | | |
|--|----------|---|
| compulsory briefing session. Bidders must sign the attendance register in the name of the bidding entity. Addenda will be issued to and Request for Bids will be received only from those bidding entity appearing on the attendance register. Request for RFQ documents will not be issued at the clarification meeting. C.2.8 Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time. C.2.11 All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid must in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on their contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is ille will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. C.2.12 If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permitter alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's standards atternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RFP enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to ten the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requirements are acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assure the development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must in | C.2.7 | The arrangements for the compulsory clarification meeting, if any, are as stated in the Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1). |
| Addenda will be issued to and Request for Bids will be received only from those bidding entiti appearing on the attendance register. Request for RFQ documents will not be issued at the clarification meeting. C.2.8 Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time. C.2.11 All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid mus in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the ir contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is life will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. C.2.12 If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permittee alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's standard requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RF enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to te on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requirement evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assurthe development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the c be an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the another pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the contracted. Alternative RFQ offer pe | | A Request for RFQ will not be considered if the Bidder or their representative has not attended the compulsory briefing session. |
| appearing on the attendance register. Request for RFQ documents will not be issued at the clarification meeting. C.2.8 Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time. C.2.11 All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid mus in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the ir contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is ille will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. C.2.12 If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permitter alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's stand requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RF enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to to not the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requirement evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assure the development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the cbe an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the a offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes \sum No \sum The employer's address for delivery of Request for RF | | Bidders must sign the attendance register in the name of the bidding entity. |
| C.2.8 Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time. C2.11 All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid mus in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the ir contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is ilk will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. C.2.12 If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permitter alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's stand requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RFP enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to to on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requireme evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assuments the development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the obeing an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the a offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes \sum No \sum The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C. | | Addenda will be issued to and Request for Bids will be received only from those bidding entities appearing on the attendance register. |
| All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid must in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the in contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is ille will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. C.2.12 If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permitter alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's stance requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RF enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to te on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requireme evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assurt the development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the cbe an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the affer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes \sum No \sum The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. | | Request for RFQ documents will not be issued at the clarification meeting. |
| in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the in contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is ille will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. C.2.12 If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permitter alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's stand requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RF enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to te on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requireme evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assure the development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the cobe an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes No The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invita RFQ (SBD 1) C.2.13.5 Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offer | C.2.8 | Request clarification at least 3 calendar days before the closing time. |
| alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's stand requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics a modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RF enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to ta on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requireme evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assur the development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the composition of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to a responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the anoffer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes \Boxetimes No \Boxetimes The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invita RFQ (SBD 1) C.2.13.5 Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. | | All documents must be completed and signed in black permanent ink. No correction fluid must be used in the document. Incomplete RFQ responses may be disqualified or evaluated solely on the information contained in the bid. The ECDoE may disregard any content in the request for RFQ that is illegible and will be under no obligation whatsoever to seek clarification from the bidder. |
| modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RF enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to ta on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requireme evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear a sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assume the development of the pricing proposal. Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the composition of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to a responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the adoffer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes \sum No \sum The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invita RFQ (SBD 1) C.2.13.5 Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. | C.2.12 | If a Bidder wishes to submit an alternative Request for RFQ offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative Request for RFQ offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the employer's standards and requirements, the details of which may be obtained from the Employer's Agent. |
| be an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to a responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's and requirements. The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the a offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design b constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes No No C.2.13 The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invita RFQ (SBD 1) C.2.13.5 Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be accepted, to a responsibility of the details to be one accepted and required. | | Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative Request for RFQ offer to enable the employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal. |
| offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. Alternative RFQ offer permitted: The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invita RFQ (SBD 1) C.2.13.5 Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be acceptable acceptability of the detailed design be constructed. | | Acceptance of an alternative Request for RFQ offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the Bidder, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the employer's standards and requirements. |
| C.2.13 The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invita RFQ (SBD 1) C.2.13.5 Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be accompanied. | | The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount RFQ for the alternative offer to cover the employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed. |
| C.2.15 on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invita RFQ (SBD 1) C.2.13.5 Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be accommodated as the commodate of the commodate | | Alternative RFQ offer permitted: Yes ☐ No ☒ |
| C.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not required. C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be accompanied. | | The employer's address for delivery of Request for RFQ offers and identification details to be shown on each Request for RFQ offer package are as per Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and Invitation to RFQ (SBD 1) |
| C.2.13.9 Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be acc | C.2.13.5 | Request for RFQ offers shall be submitted as originals only. |
| | C.2.13.6 | A two-envelope system is not required. |
| C 2.15. The closing time for submission of Request for REO offers is as per the Request for REO Not | C.2.13.9 | Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile, emailed, electronic copy or late offers will not be accepted. |
| (T1.1) and the Invitation to RFQ (SBD 1). | C.2.15 | The closing time for submission of Request for RFQ offers is as per the Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and the Invitation to RFQ (SBD 1). |

| C.2.16 | The Request for RFQ offer validity period is as per the Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1) and the Invitation to RFQ (SBD 1). |
|--------|--|
| C.2.17 | Provide clarification of the Request for RFQ offer in response to do so from the employer during the evaluation of Request for RFQ offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of Bidders or substance of the Request for RFQ offer is sought, offered, or permitted. |
| C.2.22 | Not a requirement |
| C.2.23 | Refer to Parts 1, 2 & 3 for certificates and other documents to be submitted with the Request for Bid. |
| C.3.4 | The time and location for opening of the Request for RFQ offers are as per the Request for RFQ Notice (T1.1). |
| C.3.11 | Financial Offer and Preference will be evaluated as follows: The 80/20 preference point system will be applicable with 80 points allocated to Price and 20 points towards Specific Goals status level of contribution. The score for price is calculated using the following formula: $Ps = 80 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min} \right)$ |
| | Where: Ps = Points scored for price of RFQ under consideration; Pt = Price of RFQ under consideration and Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable bid. A trust, consortium or joint venture will qualify for points for their Specific Goals. |
| C.3.13 | Request for RFQ offers will only be accepted if: The Bidder or any of its directors/shareholders is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; The Bidder has not: |
| C.3.17 | The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the employer is 1 (one) copy of the signed contract to the successful Bidder. |

T1.3 RFQ EVALUATION CRITERIA

T1.3: RFQ EVALUATION CRITERIA

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL | | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|--------------|--|
| RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 | | | |
| Advertising date: | 21 July 2025 | Closing date: | 23 July 2025 | |
| Closing time: | 11h00 | Validity period | 90 Days | |

| | RFQ EVALUATION CRITERIA |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| This RFG | will be evaluated in Two (2) phases as follows: |
| | ne : Compliance, and responsiveness to the RFQ rules and conditions, thereafter they will be on PPPFA. |
| Phase Tv | vo: Bidders passing the stage above will thereafter be evaluated on PPPFA. |
| Maximum Maximum Maximu n | points on price - 80 points points for Specific goals - 20 points points - 100 points |
| Phase 1: | Compliance, and responsiveness to the RFQ rules and conditions |
| Bidders of Evaluation | must comply with the following RFQ conditions in order to proceed to Phase Two ation:– |
| 1. | Priced Bills of Quantities must be submitted. |
| 2. | Bidders are required to have a CIDB contractor Grading designation 3GB or Higher. Proof of Cidb Registration or CRS number must be submitted with the bid. |
| | Bids which are late will not be accepted. |
| 4. | A valid Letter of Good Standing from the Compensation Fund or licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 must be submitted with Bid |
| 5. | Failure to complete <u>all</u> supplementary information and the RETURNABLE SCHEDULES may result in the request for RFQ being eliminated. |
| 6. | Tender Forms (Form C1.1: Form of offer and acceptance) that are incomplete or incorrectly completed will result in elimination of that tender |
| | submit the following completed and signed compulsory documents will result in on of the bid: |

| FORM C1.1 | Tender Forms (Form C1.1: Form of offer and acceptance) that an incomplete or incorrectly completed will result in elimination of the tender | |
|--------------|--|--|
| SBD4 | Declaration of interest | Mandatory Requirement |
| SBD6.1 | Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 | Non-Elimination, to be submitted for the purposes of claiming points for Specific Goals. |
| T2.2.1 | Certificate of authority for signatory | Mandatory Requirement |
| T2.2.2 | Certificate of authority for joint ventures (if applicable) | Mandatory Requirement |
| T2.2.10 | Compulsory enterprise questionnaire | Mandatory Requirement |
| T2.2.11 | CIDB grading certificate or CRS No. | Mandatory Requirement |
| T2.2.12 | Other certificates (certified copies to be inserted by Bidder), etc | Mandatory Requirement |
| | A valid Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund or licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 | Mandatory Requirement |
| | Priced BoQ | Mandatory Requirement |

Phase Two: Bidders passing the stage above will thereafter be evaluated on PPPFA.

PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT (PPPFA) POINTS WILL BE AWARDED AS FOLLOWS:

Maximum points on price - 80 points
Maximum points for Specific goals - 20 points
Maximum points - 100 points

Part 2: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA

C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance

C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

OFFER

The employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the: APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

The Bidder, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Request for RFQ data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of Request for Bid.

By the representative of the Bidder, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Bidder offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

| THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS | | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| R | (in figures) | |
| and returning for RFQ data | y be accepted by the employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance one copy of this document to the Bidder before the end of the period of validity stated in the Request whereupon the Bidder becomes the party named as the contractor in the conditions of contract de contract data. | |
| Signature(s) | | |
| Name(s) | | |
| Capacity | | |
| for the Bidder | | |
| | (Name and address of organization) | |
| Name and signature of witness | Date | |

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the employer identified below accepts the Bidder's offer. In consideration thereof, the employer shall pay the contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Bidder's offer shall form an agreement between the employer and the Bidder upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreements and contract data, (which includes this agreement)

Part C2 Pricing data

Part C3 Scope of work.

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Request for RFQ data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Bidder and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Bidder shall within 2 (two) weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the Bidder receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the Bidder (now contractor) within 5 (five) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

| Signature(s) | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|--|
| Name(s) | | | |
| Capacity | | | |
| for the Employer | | | |
| | (Name and address of organization) | | |
| Name and signature of witness | | Date | |
| | | | |

Schedule of Deviations

Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the Request for RFQ documents issued by the employer before the Request for RFQ closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the conditions of Request for Bid.
- 2. A Bidder's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the Request for RFQ documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the Request for RFQ documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

| 1. | Subject | | |
|----|---------|------|------|
| | | | |
| | Details | | |
| 2. | Subject | | |
| | Details | | |
| | Details | | |
| 3. | Subject | | |
| | Details | | |
| | Botano | | |
| 4. | Subject | | |
| | Details | | |

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the Bidder agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Request for RFQ data and addenda thereto as listed in the Request for RFQ schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Bidder and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the Request for Bid/ RFQ documents and the receipt by the Bidder of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

C1.1a Final Summary of Bills of Quantities

C1.1b Standard Conditions of Tender

CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender (August 2019 Edition)

(As contained in Annexure C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts in Board Notice 423 of 2019 in Government Gazette No 42622 of 8 August 2019)

C.1 General

C.1.1 Actions

- **C.1.1.1** The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in C.2 and C.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently, comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Bidders shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process at the start of any deliberations relating to the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.

Note: 1) A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.

- 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
 - **C.1.1.3** The employer shall not seek and a tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

C.1.3 Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The tender data and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the tender data and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
 - a) conflict of interest means any situation in which:
 - i) someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfill his or her duties impartially;
 - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
 - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.
 - b) **comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;
 - c) **corrupt practice** means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process:
 - d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels;

C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be readily read, copied and recorded. Communications shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the tender data.

C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

- **C.1.5.1** An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if:
 - a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the invitation;
 - b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
 - c) no acceptable tenders are received.
 - d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- **C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised
- **C.1.5.3** An employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

C.1.6 Procurement procedures

C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, a contract will, subject to C.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of C.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

- C.1.6.2.1 Where the tender data require that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, Bidders shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of C.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the Bidders who make a submission. The requirements of C.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of Bidders shall not apply.
- C.1.6.2.2 All responsive Bidders or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive Bidders that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the tender data shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and fine-tuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.
- C.1.6.2.3 At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, Bidders shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Bidders shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer.
- C.1.6.2.4 The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after Bidders have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Bidders shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these

conditions of tender.

C.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Bidders shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive Bidders to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

C.2 Tenderer's obligations

C.2.1 Eligibility

- C.2.1.1 Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the tender data and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- C.2.1.2 Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the tender data, in order to take the addenda into account.

C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which Bidders may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the tender data.

C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the tender data.

C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- C.2.10.1 Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes except Value Added Tax (VAT), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable fourteen (14) days before the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- C.2.10.3 Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.
- C.2.10.4 State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the tender data. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- C.2.12.2 Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the tender data or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- C.2.13.1 Submit one tender offer only, either as a single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works identified in the contract data and described in the scope of works, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.
- C.2.13.2 Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for Bidders proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- C.2.13.8 Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- C.2.15.2 Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the tender data for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- C.2.16.1 Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the tender data after the closing time stated in the tender data.
- C.2.16.2 If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the tender data for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substituted by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period stated in C.2.16 lapses before the employer evaluating tender, the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI).
- C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of Bidders or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

Note: Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

C.2.18 Provide other material

- C.2.18.1 Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employer's request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.
- C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within twenty-eight (28) days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the tender data.

C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

C.3 The employer's undertakings

C.3.1 Respond to requests from the tenderer

- C.3.1.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender Data, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the Tender Data and notify all Bidders who collected tender documents.
- C.3.1.2 Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
 - a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
 - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
 - c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) working days before the

tender closing time stated in the Tender Data. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the Tender Data, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all Bidders who collected tender documents.

C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the Tender Data, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- C.3.4.1 Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of Bidders' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- C.3.4.2 Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the tender data, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its Specific Goals status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of Bidders' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate functionality of the technical proposals offered by Bidders, then advise Bidders who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of Bidders, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on Specific Goals status level. Return unopened financial proposals to Bidders whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to Bidders, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- C.3.8.1 Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
 - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
 - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
 - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- C.3.8.2 A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
 - a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,

- b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- c) affect the competitive position of other Bidders presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- C.3.9.1 Check responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- C.3.9.2 Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with C.3.11 for:
 - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
 - b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
 - c) arithmetic errors in:
 - (i) line item totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
 - (ii) the summation of the prices.
- C.3.9.3 Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered or accept the corrected total of prices.
- C.3.9.4 Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
 - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
 - b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures.

| The CIDB Standard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system requirements: | | |
|--|--|--|
| Requirement | Qualitative interpretation of goal | |
| Fair | The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information. | |
| Equitable | Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties. | |
| Transparent | The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest. | |
| Competitive | The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value | |

| outcomes. |
|---|
| The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control |
| procurement processes. |

The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the contract data, require the employer to provide.

C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept the tender offer; if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer: a) is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's

- procurement;
 b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the
- professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract;
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract;
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing;
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data; and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- C.3.14.1 If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
 - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
 - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents and
 - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.
- C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

C.3.15 Complete adjudicator's contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

C.3.16 Registration of the award

An employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the Tender Data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to Bidders for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of Bidders or might prejudice fair competition between Bidders.

---00000---

C1.2 Contract Data

PART C1.2: CONTRACT DATA

The Joint Building Contracts Committee® - NPC CONTRACT DATA

For use by ORGANS OF STATE and other PUBLIC SECTOR BODIES

Principal Building Agreement

Edition 6.2 - May 2018

A PROJECT INFORMATION

A1.0 Works [1.1]

| Project name | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|-------------------|--|
| Reference number | RFQ 2025/07/1229 |
| Works description | Refer to document C3 – Scope of Work |

A2.0 Site [1.1]

| Erf / stand number | Refer to document C4 – Site Information |
|--------------------|---|
| Township / Suburb | Centane |
| Site address | Refer to document C4 – Site Information |
| Local authority | Mnquma |

A3.0 Employer [1.1]

| k3.0 Employer [1.1] | | |
|--|---|--|
| Official Name of Organ of State / Public Sector Body | Eastern Cape Department of Education | |
| Business registration number | N/A | |
| VAT/ number | N/A | |
| Country | South Africa | |
| Employer's representative: | Ms S Maasdorp - Head of Department Eastern Cape Department of Education | |
| Telephone number | +27 40 608 4200 | |
| | | |
| | | |

EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT OFFICE, STEVE VUKILE TSHWETE EDUCATION COMPLEX, Physical address **ZONE 6** ZWELITSHA. A4.0 Principal Agent [1.1] TBC Name Legal entity of above Practice number Country Postal address Physical address A5.0 Agent [1.1] Discipline Name Legal entity of above Practice number Country Postal address Physical address A6.0 Agent [1.1] Discipline Name Legal entity of above Practice number

Country

Postal address

Physical address

A7.0 Agent [1.1] Discipline Name Legal entity of above Practice number Country Postal address Physical address A8.0 Agent [1.1] Discipline Name Legal entity of above Practice number Country Postal address Physical address A9.0 Agent [1.1] Discipline Name Legal entity of above Practice number Country Postal address Physical address

| A10.0 Agent [1.1] | | | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------|--|--|
| Discipline | | | | |
| Name | | | | |
| Legal entity of above | | | | |
| Practice number | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Country | | | | |
| Postal address | | | | |
| Physical address | | | | |
| A11.0 Agent [1.1] | | | | |
| Discipline | | | | |
| Name | | | | |
| Legal entity of above | | | | |
| Practice number | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Country | | | | |
| Postal address | | | | |
| Physical address | | | | |
| A12.0 Agent [1.1] | | | | |
| Discipline | | | | |
| Name | | | | |
| Legal entity of above | | | | |
| Practice number | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Country | | | | |
| Postal address | | <u> </u> | | |
| Physical address | | | | |

B CONTRACT INFORMATION

B 1.0 Definitions [1.1]

| System/Method of measurement (Sixth Edition) as amended | Bills of quantities: System/Method of measurement | Standard System of Measuring Building Work (Sixth Edition) as amended |
|---|---|---|
|---|---|---|

B 2.0 Law, regulations, and notices [2.0]

| Law applicable to the works, state country [2.1] | Republic of South Africa |
|--|--------------------------|
|--|--------------------------|

B 3.0 Offer and acceptance [3.0]

| Currency applicable to this agreement [3.2] | South African Rand |
|--|--------------------|
|--|--------------------|

B 4.0 Documents [5.0]

| The original signed agreement is to be held by the principal agent [5.2], if not, indicate by whom | Employer |
|--|-----------|
| Number of copies of construction information issued to the contractor at no cost [5.6] | Three (3) |

| Documents comprising the agreement | Page numbers |
|---|--------------|
| The JBCC® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018 | 1 to 30 |
| The JBCC ® Principal Building Agreement - Contract Data for Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies, Edition 6.2 May 2018 | 1 to 14 |
| The JBCC ® General Preliminaries for use with the JBCC ® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018 | 1 to 7 |

| Contract drawings – description | Number | Revision | Date |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----------|------|
| As per Drawings listed Annexure A & C | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

B 5.0 Employer's Agents [6.0]

Authority is delegated to the following **agents** to issue **contract instructions** and perform duties for specific aspects of the **works** [6.2]

Principal Agent

Principal agent's and **agents'** interest or involvement in the **works** other than a professional interest [6.3]

None

B 6.0 Insurances [10.0]

| Insurances by employer | | | Amount | Deductible | |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Vec /No. | | | Na | including tax | amount |
| res / r | /es / No: No | | NO | moraumg tax | including tax |
| Contra | ct works in | nsurance: | | | |
| | New wo | r ks [10.1.1] | | | |
| | (Contrac | ct sum or amou | ınt) | | |
| 0.5 | Works w | vith practical c o | ompletion in sections | | |
| or | [10.2] (c | ontract sum or | amount | | |
| | Works w | vith alterations a | and additions [10.3] | | |
| or | (reinstate | ement value of | existing structures with or | | |
| | including | new works) | | | |
| | Direct co | ontractors [10. | 1.1; 10.2] where applicable, | | |
| | to be inc | luded in the cor | ntract works insurance | | |
| | Free iss | ue [10.1.1; 10.2 | 2] where applicable, to be | | |
| | included | in the contract | works insurance | | |
| | Escalation | on, professional | fees and reinstatement | | |
| | costs if n | ot included abo | ve | | |
| Total o | of the abov | e contract work | s insurance amount | | |
| Supple | ementary i | nsurance [10.1. | 2; 10.2] | | |
| Public | liability ins | surance [10.1.3 | 10.2] | | |
| Remov | Removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4; 10.2] | | | | |
| Other insurances [10.1.5] | | | | | |
| Yes/ N | 0? | No | If yes, description 1 | | |
| | | | | | |
| Yes/ N | o? | No | If yes, description 2 | | |

and/or

| Insurances by Contractor | | Amount | Deductible | |
|--------------------------|-----|---|--|--|
| Yes / I | No: | Yes | including tax | amount including tax |
| | | orks [10.1.1] ct sum or amount) | N/A | N/A |
| or | | with practical completion in sections contract sum or amount) | To the minimum value of the contract sum + 10% | With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim |

| or | Works with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new works) | | To the minimum value of the contract sum + 10% | With a deductible not exceeding 5% of each and every claim | |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | - | .1.1; 10.2] where applicable, ntract works insurance | N/A | |
| | | - | 2] where applicable, to be works insurance | N/A | |
| | | on, professiona ot included ab | I fees and reinstatement ove | N/A | |
| Total o | Total of the above contract works insurance amount | | | To the minimum value of the contract sum + 10% | |
| Supple | ementary i | nsurance [10.1 | .2; 10.2] | No | |
| Public | liability ins | urance [10.1.3 | ; 10.2] | R5 million | |
| Remov | al of later | al support insu | rance [10.1.4; 10.2] | No | |
| Other i | Other insurances [10.1.5] | | | | |
| Yes/ N | o? | No | If yes, description 1 | | |
| Yes/ N | 0? | No | If yes, description 2 | _ | |

B 7.0 Obligations of the employer [12.1]

| Existing premises will | be in use and occupied [12.1.2] | Yes / No? | Yes | |
|------------------------|--|-----------|-----|--|
| | The Contractor will, throughout the entire period of the works, be responsible for t proper and adequate protection of property and the public and ECDOEs personne from damage or injury resultant from the works and for the proper security of the site at all times during the course of the works. Further, the Contractor must allow for all temporary hoardings, walkways, etc. required by the Local Authorities, National Building Regulations. OHS Act and or demanded by his own requirement to be priced in the removal of existing roofing and other asbestos containing material. Yes, description Allowance must further be made for periodic adjustment of any hoardings/ temporary fencing and for their eventual removal and for making good. All other temporary fencing hoardings etc. Required must be priced for in the Preliminaries these Bills of Quantities. Allowance must be made for periodic adjustment of any hoardings aligned to the project phasing and for their eventual removal and for making good. The contractor shall keep the site, structures, etc. well-watered during operations prevent dust and shall provide and erect and remove on completion of the works in necessary temporary dust screens all to the satisfaction of the principal agent. | | | |
| If yes, description | | | | |
| Restriction of working | hours [12.1.2] | Yes / No? | Yes | |
| If yes, description | 07h30 to 17h00 Weekdays only. Work required to be executed outside of these hours must be arranged with the Facilities Manager and the management of the school, in advance. No costs shall be claimable connected thereto. | | | |

| Natural features and contractor [12.1.3] | known services to be preserved by the | Yes / No? | Yes |
|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
| If yes, description | Existing services that are to be preserved a plan. | re indicated in the e | xisting service layout |
| Restrictions to the s occupy [12.1.4] | ite or areas that the contractor may not | Yes / No? | Yes |
| If yes, description | Work areas and restricted areas are defined establishment. | d on the drawing spe | ecifying the site |
| Supply of free issue | [12.1.10] | Yes / No? | No |
| If yes, description | | | |

B 8.0 Nominated subcontractors [14.0]

| Yes / No? | No | If yes, description of specialisation |
|------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Specialisation 1 | | |
| Specialisation 2 | | |
| Specialisation 3 | | |
| Specialisation 4 | | |
| Specialisation 5 | | |
| Specialisation 6 | | |
| Specialisation 7 | | |
| Specialisation 8 | | |
| Specialisation 9 | | |

B 9.0 Selected subcontractors [15.0]

| Yes / No? | Yes | If yes, description of specialisation |
|-------------------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| Specialisation 1 | | Electrical and Lightning Protection |
| Specialisation 2 | | |
| Specialisation 3 | | |
| Specialization 4 | | |
| Specialization 5 | | |
| Specialisation 6 | | |
| Specialisation 7 | | |
| Specialisation 8 | | |
| Specialisation 9 | | |
| Specialisation 10 |) | |

B 10.0 Direct contractors [16.0]

| Yes / No? | No | If yes, description of extent of work |
|--------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|
| Extent of work [12.1.11] | | |

| Extent of work [12.1.11] | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Extent of work [12.1.11] | |
| Extent of work [12.1.11] | |
| Extent of work [12.1.11] | |

B 11.0 Description of sections [20.1]

| Section 1 | |
|-----------|--|
| Section 2 | |
| Section 3 | |
| Section 4 | |
| Section 5 | |
| Section 6 | |

B 12.0 Possession of site [12.1.5], practical completion [19.0; 20.0] and penalty [24.0]

| Practical completion for the works as a whole | Intended date of possession of the site Refer B17.0 [12.1.5; 12.2.22] | Period for inspection by the principal agent [19.3] | The date for practical completion shall be the period as indicated below from the date of possession of the site by the contractor [12.2.7; 24.1] | Penalty for late completion [24.1] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | working days - | Period in months | Penalty amount per calendar day (excl. tax) |
| | | 10 | 4 | 16.5c per R100.00 of Contract Amount |

or where **sections** are applicable

| Practical completion of a section of the works | Intended date of possession of the site Refer B16.0 [B4.1] | Period for inspection by the principal agent [19.3] | The date for practical completion shall be the period as indicated below from the date of possession of the site by the contractor [12.2.7; 24.1] | Penalty for late completion [24.1] |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| | | Working days | Period in months | Penalty amount per calendar day (excl. tax) |
| Section 1 | | | | |
| Section 2 | | | | |
| Section 3 | | | | |
| Section 4 | | | | |

| Section 5 | | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Section 6 | | |
| Section 7 | | |
| Section 8 | | |
| Remainder of the | | |

| Criteria to achieve practical completion not covered in the definition of practical completion | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| No further Criteria | | | |
| | | | |

B 13.0 Defects liability period [21.0]

| Extended defects liability period: Refer B17.0 [21.13] | | Yes / No? | Yes |
|--|--|---------------------|----------------|
| If yes, description of applicable elements | The ninety (90) calendar days do works [21.1] is replaced with an of three hundred and sixty-five all works. | extended defects li | ability period |

B 14.0 Payments [25.0]

| Date of month for issue of regular payment certificates [25.2] | | 15th | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------|----|-------------|
| Contract price adjustment / Cost fluctuations [25.3.4; 26.9.5] | | Yes / No? | No | Base Month: |
| If yes, method to calculate | | | | |
| Employer shall pay the contractor within: [25.10] | Thirty (30) calendar days | 3 | | |

B 15.0 Dispute resolution [30.0]

| D 10:0 Dispute resolution [00:0] | | |
|--|-----------|----|
| Adjudication [30.6.1; 30.10] Name of nominating body | N/A | |
| Applicable rules for adjudication [30.6.2] | N/A | |
| Arbitration [30.7.4; 30.10] | Yes / No? | No |
| If Yes, name of nominating body | | |
| *If No, then dispute will be referred to litigation | | |
| Applicable rules for arbitration [30.7.5] | N/A | |

B 16.0 JBCC® General Preliminaries – selections

| Provisional bills of quantities [B2.2] | Yes / No? | Yes | | |
|---|--|---|-----|--|
| Availability of construction information - construction information complete? [B2 | Yes / No? | No | | |
| Previous work - dimensional accuracy - contract(s) [B3.1] | - | N/A | N/A | |
| Previous work - defects - details of pre | vious contract(s) [B3.2] | N/A | N/A | |
| Inspection of adjoining properties - deta | ails [B3.3] | N/A | | |
| Handover of site in stages - specific rec [B4.1] | quirements | Yes, Might have to work on specific blocks at a given time allocation | | |
| Enclosure of the works - specific require | The contractor will be only within the area de specific project work s establishment drawing | emarcated for that ection as per site | | |
| Geotechnical and other investigations - [B4.3] | N/A | | | |
| Existing premises occupied - details [Be | YES | | | |
| Services - known - specific requirement | No | | | |
| | By contractor | Yes / No? | Yes | |
| Water [B8.1] | By employer | Yes / No? | No | |
| | By employer – metered | Yes / No? | No | |
| | By contractor | Yes / No? | Yes | |
| Electricity [B8.2] | By employer | Yes / No? | No | |
| | By employer – metered | Yes / No? | No | |
| Ablution and walfare facilities IDO 01 | By contractor | Yes / No? | Yes | |
| Ablution and welfare facilities [B8.3] | By employer | Yes / No? | No | |
| Communication facilities - specific requ | No specific requireme | nts(Cellular,Email) | | |

| Protection of the works - specific requirements [B11.1] | Yes. Refer to decanting plan and Scope of Works and Health and Safety Plan which are annexed to this RFQ document |
|---|---|
| Protection / isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections - specific requirements [B11.2] | Yes. Refer to decanting plan and Scope of Works and Health and Safety Plan which are annexed to this RFQ document |
| Disturbance - specific requirements [B11.5] | Yes. Refer to decanting plan and Scope of Works and Health and Safety Plan which are annexed to this RFQ document |
| Environmental disturbance - specific requirements [B11.6] | N/A |

B 17.0 Changes made to JBCC® documentation

Reference may be made to other documents forming part of this agreement

1.1 Definitions

AGREEMENT: The completed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the completed **JBCC®** Principal Building Agreement and **JBCC® contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies, the contract drawings, the priced document** and any other documents reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representatives of the **parties**

CONSTRUCTION PERIOD: The period commencing on the date of possession of the **site** by the **contractor** and ending on the date of **practical completion**

CONTRACT PERIOD: The period commencing on the date of the Employer accepting the offer by signing the Form of Offer and Acceptance and ending on the date of final completion

COST FLUCTUATION shall mean contract price adjustment provision (CPAP) for the adjustment of fluctuation in the cost of labour, plant, material and goods as stated in the schedule

DEFAULT INTEREST: No Clause

GUARANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION: A security in terms of the ECDOE's Guarantee for Construction form/s, obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer [CD]

CONTRACT DATA FOR ORGANS OF STATE AND OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR BODIES: The document listing the Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies' requirements and the project specific information

INTEREST: The interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999), calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing to the State, and will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999), calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing by the State

LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE: The letter of formal acceptance of the Contractor's or Service Provider's Tender / Bid, issued and signed by the Employer

PAYMENT CERTIFICATE: A certificate issued at regular agreed intervals [CD] by the principal agent to the parties certifying the amount due and payable in terms of Clause 25.3

PRINCIPAL AGENT: The person or entity appointed by the **employer** and named in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies**. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a **principal agent** as detailed in the **agreement** shall be fulfilled by the

employer's representative as named in the contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies

3.0 Offer and Acceptance

Amend 3.3 to read as follows:

This **agreement** shall come into force on the date as stated on the Form of Offer and Acceptance and continue to be of force and effect until the end of the **latent defects** liability period [22.0] notwithstanding termination [29.0] or the certification of **final completion** [21.0] and final payment [25.0]

4.0 Cession and Assignment

Replace Clause 4.3 with the following:

Where a contractor cedes any right or any monies due to or to become due under this agreement as security in favour of a financial institution, the prior written consent of the employer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, must be obtained

5.0 Documents

Replace Clause 5.4 with the following:

The Bills of Quantities shall not be used as a specification of material and goods or methods unless so instructed by the Principal Agent. The contractor may not use the Bills of Quantities for purpose of ordering material. All dimensions and quantities must be determined on site before ordering. In the event of discrepancy between the drawings and Bills of Quantity, the drawings shall take preference

Replace Clause 5.5 with the following:

The parties may publish or disclose on any platform only the contract scope and contract amount

6.0 Employer's Agents

Replace Clause 6.5 with the following:

Where the principal agent and/or an agent fails to act or is unable to act or ceases to be the principal agent or an agent in terms of this agreement, the employer shall appoint another principal agent and/or an agent

Add the following as 6.7:

In terms of the clauses listed hereunder, the **employer** has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the **principal agent**. The **employer** shall sign all documents in relation to clauses 4.2, 14.1.2,14.1.4, 14.4.1, 14.6, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.7, 26.12 and 28.4

8.0 Works Risk

Replace Clause 8.4 with the following:

The **contractor** shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the **works** by whatever cause during construction of the **works** and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any such damage. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the **works** as the **contractor** may deem necessary

9.0 Indemnities

9.2.7: Add the following to the end of the first sentence: ".... due to no fault of the contractor"

9.2.9 No Clause

9.2.10 No Clause

Add the following as clause 9.3:

The employer's rights to claim damages for the contractor's omissions and actions will not be affected.

10.0 Insurances

Add the following as 10.1.5.1:

Hi risk Insurance

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable sub-surface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:

10.1.5.1.1 Damage to the works

The contractor shall, from the date of possession of the **site** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion**, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**, at the **contractor's** own costs

10.1.5.1.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property, or personal property, or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

10.1.5.1.3

It is the responsibility of the **contractor** to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2. Without limiting the **contractor**'s obligations in terms of the contract, the **contractor** shall, within twenty-one (21) **calendar days** of the date of possession of the site, but before commencement of the **works**, submit to the **employer** proof of such insurance policy, if requested to do so

10.1.5.1.4

The **employer** shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the **contractor's** default of his obligations as set out in 10.1.5.1.1; 10.1.5.1.2 and 10.1.5.1.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the **contractor** or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the **employer** and the **contractor** and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole

11.0 Securities

Replace Clauses 11.1, 11.1.1, 11.1.2, 11.2.1 and 11.2.2 with the following:

The security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a fixed construction guarantee of 10% of the contract value.

11.3 No Clause

11.4 No Clause

11.5 No Clause

11.6 No Clause

11.6 No Clause

11.7 No Clause

11.8 No Clause

11.9 No Clause

11.10 No Clause

12.0 Obligations of the Parties

12.1.1 No Clause

Replace Clause 12.1.5 with the following:

Give possession of the site to the contractor within ten (10) working days after the appointment of all SMME contractor packages, approval of the Health and Safety Plan and Department of Labour - Notice of Commencement of Construction, after the contractor complied with the terms of 12.2.22

12.1.6 No Clause

12.1.8 No Clause

Replace Clause 12.2.2 with the following:

The priced Bills must be submitted as part of the returnable documents. Where the priced document contains errors or discrepancies and/or prices considered by the employer or principal agent to be imbalanced or unreasonable the employer or principal agent and the contractor shall adjust such prices without any change to the contract sum

Replace Clause 12.2.5 with the following:

Effect and keep in force insurances in favour of the employer as beneficiary where the contractor is responsible for providing insurances [10.0) [CD]

Replace Clause 12.2.13 with the following:

Designate a competent person full time on site to continuously administer and control the works on site and to receive and implement notices and contract instructions on behalf of the contractor

Add the following as Clause 12.2.22:

Within fourteen (14) working days of the date of the letter of acceptance submit to the principal agent an acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)

Add the following as Clause 12.2.23:

The contractor shall within reasonable time inform the agents regarding inspection of the works before covering / closing [B 12.0]

19.0 Practical Completion

Replace Clause 19.5 with the following:

On issue of the only or last certificate of practical completion the employer shall be entitled to possession of the works and the site. On issue of the certificate of practical completion for a section, the employer shall be entitled to possession of such section.

21.0 Defects Liability Period and Final Completion

Clause 21.0

Replace Clause 21.1 with the following:

The defects liability period for the works shall commence on the calendar day following the date of works completion and end at midnight (00:00) ninety (90) calendar days from the date of works completion [CD] or when work on the list for completion has been satisfactorily attended to [21.6), whichever is the later (if we use works completion)

Replace Clause 21.6 with the following:

On the expiry of the ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period [21.1] for items not indicated as items with an extended liability as indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent

And/or

On the expiry of the defects liability period as indicated in B14, for items indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent, the principal agent shall:

- (1) inspect the works and within ten (10) working days either issue a list for final completion detailing all outstanding work or defects that must be attended to, or rectified to achieve final completion or
- (2) issue the certificate of final completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer for that part of the works where defects liability period has expired

21.6.1 Omit Clause

21.6.2 Omit Clause

Add the following as Clause 21.13:

The ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period for the works [21.1] is replaced with an extended defects liability period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) calendar days in respect of the listed applicable elements in B14

Add the following as Clause 21.14:

Penalties will be applied if the items on the completion list have not been attended to within a period of ninety (90) calendar days [21.1]. If additional defect items have being added to the list during this period, then the Principal Agent and Contractor will agree on a revised completion date. Failing in achieving the revised date will result in penalties being applied.[B12.0

23.0 Latent Defects Liability Period

22.3.2 No Clause

24.0 Penalty for Late and Non-completion

Replace Clause 24.1 with the following:

Where the contractor fails to bring the works, or a section thereof, to practical or final- completion by the applicable completion date [CD], or the revised applicable completion date, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the penalty [CD]

Replace Clause 24.2 with the following:

Where the employer elects to levy such penalty the employer, or the principal agent on instruction from the employer, shall give notice thereof to the contractor. The principal agent shall determine the penalty due from the later of the date for practical- works-, or final- completion [CD], or the revised date for practical- works-, or final- completion, up to and including the earlier of:

Replace Clause 24.2.1 with the following:

The actual or deemed date of practical or final-completion, of the works, or a section thereof [23.7.1]

25.0 Payment

Replace Clause 25.2 with the following:

The principal agent shall issue at regular agreed intervals [CD] payment certificates, to the contractor with a copy to the employer, up to and including practical completion. Interim Payment certificates may be issued to the contractor between practical completion and the final payment certificate. A payment certificate may be for a nil or negative amount

Add the following to Clause 25.3: 25.3.12 Tax Invoice

25.5 No Clause

Replace Clause 25.6 with the following:

Materials and goods will only be certified and paid for upon providing proof of full payment to the supplier and proof of transfer of ownership from the supplier to the contractor by the contractor. Once paid, material and goods shall become the property of the employer and shall not be removed from site without the written authority of the Employer.

25.7.5 No clause.

Replace Clause 25.10 with the following:

The employer shall pay the contractor the amount stipulated in an issued payment certificate, correct in all material respects, within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receiving the payment certificate, invoice and all other substantiating documentation for items certified in the payment certificate

25.10: Delete the words "and/or compensatory interest"

Replace Clauses 25.12 to 25.12.3 with the following:

Clause 25.12

The value of the works in terms of 25.1 and of the materials and goods in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

- 25.12.1 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion
- 25.12.2 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion
- 25.12.3 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 26
- 25.12.4 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 26 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate.

25.14.2: Not applicable

26.0 Adjustment of the Contract Value and Final Account

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 26.1

Omit Clause 26.4.3

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 26.7

Replace Clause 26.10 with the following:

The principal agent shall prepare the final account in consultation with the employer and issue the final account, to the contractor within sixty (60) working days of the date of practical completion

27.0 Recovery of Expense and/or Loss

Clause 27.0

Replace Clause 27.1.2 with the following: Interest due to late payment only

Replace Clause 27.1.4 with the following: Interest due to late payment only

27.1.5 No Clause

Replace Clause 27.5 with the following:

Where the employer decides to recover an amount due in terms of 27.2 from a construction guarantee, cash deposit or retention money held as security, the employer shall issue a written demand to the contractor before recovering the amount. Should such amount not be paid to the employer within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date-of notice by the employer, the employer may recover such an amount from the security

29.0 Termination

Clause 29.0

Add the following as Clause 29.1.4:

The contractor's estate has been sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa

Add the following as Clause 29.1.5:

The contractor has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.

Add the following as Clause 29.1.6:

Honour his obligations in terms of Clauses 10.1.5.1.3, 11.4.1 and 12.2. sub-Clauses 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, 22.

Replace Clause 29.7 with the following:

The employer, on notice to the contractor, may recover damages from the contractor from the date of termination including, but not limited to, additional costs incurred in the completion, consultant cost, rental of alternative accommodation, invitation of completion tenders, salaries of officials and safeguarding the site, of the remaining work [25.3.7; 27.1.3]

Replace Clause 29.9 with the following:

The employer has the right of recovery against the contractor, where applicable, [CD] from:

The payment reduction until the final payment is made;

29.14.1 No Clause

29.14.3 No Clause

29.14.4 No Clause

29.14.5 No Clause

29.14.6 No Clause

29.14.7 No Clause

29.15 No Clause

| \sim | 4 | \sim | N 1 | | ۱ I - | |
|--------|---|--------|-------|----------|-------|-----|
| ·Ju | 7 | n | 1/1/ | γ | בו | use |
| ZIJ. | | u | 1 4 1 | | na | นงษ |

29.17.3 No Clause

29.17.6 No Clause

29.21.5 No Clause

29.22 No Clause

29.23 No Clause

29.25.3 No Clause

29.25.4 No Clause

29.27 No Clause

30.0 Dispute Resolution

Replace Clause 30.2 with the following:

Where such disagreement is not resolved within ten (10) working days of receipt of such notice it shall be deemed to be a dispute and shall be submitted to Mediation as a first method of dispute resolution failing which the parties will resort to Litigation

30.3 to 30.7.7 No Clauses

Replace Clause 30.8 with the following:

The parties may, by agreement and at any time before Litigation, refer a dispute to mediation, in which event:

30.8.1 No Clause

Replace Clause 30.8.2 with the following:

The appointment of a mediator, the procedure, and the status of the outcome shall be agreed between the parties

Replace Clause 30.8.3 with the following:

Regardless of the outcome of a mediation the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the Mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related expenses.

Replace Clause 30.9 with the following:

Institution of Litigation shall be commenced, and process served within three (3) year from the date of existence of the dispute, failing which the dispute shall lapse

30.10 No Clause

30.12 No Clause

Add the following additional Clause.

It is a condition of contract that:

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the Contract Skills Development Goal (CSDG) established in the CIDB Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts, published in Gazette Notice No.48491 of 28 April 2023.

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the Contract Participation Goals (CPG) relating to the engagement of targeted enterprises as established in the cidb Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction works Contracts, published in Gazette Notice No.36190 of 25 February 2013.

The main contractor shall provide a minimum Contract Participation Goal (CPG) of 5% of the total project value and develop targeted enterprises in two agreed developmental areas as per clause 3.2.1 of the Indirect Targeting Standard (Gazette Notice No.36190 of 25 February 2013).

The Contractor shall make an allowance for local labour and as well SMME participation as stipulated by the regulations

C TENDERER'S SELECTIONS

C 1.0 Security [11.0]

| Guarantee for construction: | | Option: | A |
|--|--|---------|----|
| Option A Fixed construction guarantee of 10% of the contract | | | |
| Guarantee for payment by employer [11.5.1; 11.10] Not Applicable | | | |
| Advance payment, subject to a guarantee for advance payment [11.2.2; YES only if agreed | | | ed |

C 2.0 Contractor's annual holiday periods during the construction period

| Year 1 contractor's annual holiday period | start date | end date | |
|---|------------|----------|--|
| Year 2 contractor's annual holiday period | start date | end date | |
| Year 3 contractor's annual holiday period | start date | end date | |

C 3.0 Payment of preliminaries [25.0]

| Contractor's selection: Select Option A or B | Option: | |
|--|---------|--|
| Where the contractor does not select an option, Option A shall apply | | |

Payment methods

| Option A | The preliminaries shall be paid in accordance with an amount prorated to the value of the works executed in the same ratio as the amount of the preliminaries to the contract sum , which contract sum shall exclude the amount of preliminaries . Contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations shall be excluded for the calculation of the aforesaid ratio |
|----------|--|
| Option B | The preliminaries shall be paid in accordance with an amount agreed by the principal agent and the contractor in terms of the priced document to identify an initial establishment charge, a time-related charge and a final dis-establishment charge. Payment of the time-related charge shall be assessed by the principal agent and adjusted from time to time as may be necessary to take into account the rate of progress of the works |

Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations.

C 4.0 Adjustment of preliminaries [26.9.4]

| Contractor's selection: Select Option A or B | Option: | |
|--|---------|--|
| Where the contractor does not select an option, Option A shall apply | | |

Provision of particulars

The **contractor** shall provide the particulars for the purpose of the adjustment of **preliminaries** in terms of his selection. Where completion in sections **is** required, the **contractor** shall provide an apportionment of **preliminaries** per **section**

| Option A | An allocation of the preliminaries amounts into Fixed, Value-related and Time-related amounts as defined for adjustment method Option A below, within fifteen (15) working days of the date of acceptance of the tender |
|----------|--|
| Option B | A detailed breakdown of the preliminaries amounts within fifteen (15) working days of possession of the site. Such breakdown shall include, inter alia, the administrative and supervisory staff, the use of construction equipment , establishment and disestablishment charges, insurances and guarantees, all in terms of the programme |

Adjustment Methods

The amount of **preliminaries** shall be adjusted to take account of the effect which changes in time and/or value have on **preliminaries**. Such adjustment shall be based on the particulars provided by the **contractor** for this purpose in terms of Options A or B, shall preclude any further adjustment of the amount of **preliminaries** and shall apply notwithstanding the actual employment of resources by the **contractor** in the execution of the **works**

| | The preliminaries shall be adjusted in accordance with the allocation of preliminaries amounts provided by the contractor , apportioned to sections where completion in sections is required |
|----------|---|
| | Fixed - An amount which shall not be varied |
| Option A | Value-related - An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the contract sum . Both the contract sum and the contract value shall exclude the amount of preliminaries , contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations |
| | Time-related - An amount varied in proportion to the number of calendar days extension to the date of practical completion to which the contractor is entitled with an adjustment of the contract value [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of calendar days in the initial construction period [26.9.4] |
| Option B | The adjustment of preliminaries shall be based on the number of calendar days extension to the date of practical completion to which the contractor is entitled with an adjustment of the contract value [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of calendar days in the initial construction period [26.9.4] |
| | The adjustment shall take into account the resources as set out in the detailed breakdown of the preliminaries for the period of construction during which the delay occurred |

Failure to provide particulars within the period stated

| Option A | Where the allocation of preliminaries amounts for Option A is not provided, the following allocation of preliminaries amounts shall apply: Fixed - Ten per cent (10%) Value-related - Fifteen per cent (15%) Time-related - Seventy-five per cent (75%) Where the apportionment of the preliminaries per section is not provided, the categorized amounts shall be prorated to the cost of each section within the contract sum as determined by the principal agent |
|----------|---|
| Option B | Where the detailed breakdown of preliminaries amounts for Option B is not provided, Option A shall apply |

Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) Of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations

| C1.3 | Form of Guarantee |
|------|-------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

C 1.3.1: FIXED CONSTRUCTION GUARANTEE - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2)

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

GUARANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION (PRO-FORMA)

| | Guarantee for Cons | truction | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|--|
| _ JBCC = | For use with the JBCC Princ | | n /date |
| GUARANTOR DETAILS A | AND DEFINITIONS | | |
| Guarantor: | | | |
| Physical Address: | | | |
| Guarantor's signatory 1: | | Capacity | |
| Guarantor's signatory 2: | | Capacity | |
| Employer: | | | |
| Contractor: | | | |
| Principal Agent: | | | |
| Works: | | | |
| Site: | | | |
| Contract Sum: | Accepted amount inclusive of tax | Currency | |
| Amount in words: | | | |
| Guaranteed Sum: | The maximum aggregate amount | Currency | |
| Amount in words: | | | |
| Guarantee for Construction: | (Insert Variable or Fixed) | | |
| Expiry Date: | | | |
| AGREEMENT DETAILS | | | |
| Sections: To | tal number / not applicable | Last Section | |
| | BCC® format Recovery Statement, Inte ertificate of Practical Completion and t | | ayment Certificate, the |
| 1.1 Where a Guard | CONSTRUCTION (Variable) antee for Construction (Variable) in ter all apply. The Guarantor's liability sha | | |
| GUARANTOR'S LIAE | BILITY | PERIOD OF LIABILITY | |
| | aranteed Sum (not exceeding contract sum) in the amount of: | From and including the date Guarantee for Construction and the date of issue of the Interim F certifying in excess of 50% of the | up to and including Payment Certificate |
| Amount in words: | | | |

| 1.1.2 Reducing to the Guaranteed Sum (not exceeding 6.0% of the contract sum) in the amount of: | From and including the day after the date of the aforesaid Interim Payment Certificate and up to and including the date of issue of the only Certificate of Practical Completion or last Certificate of Practical Completion where there are sections |
|---|--|
| Amount in words: | |
| Reducing to the Guaranteed Sum (not exceeding 4.0% of the contract sum) in the amount of: | From and including the day after the date of the applicable Certificate of Practical Completion and up to and including the date of issue of the only Certificate of Final Completion or the last Certificate of Final Completion where there are sections |
| Amount in words: | |
| Reducing to the Guaranteed Sum (not exceeding 2.0% of the contract sum) in the amount of: | From and including the day after the date of the applicable Certificate of Final Completion and up to and including the date of issue of the Final Payment Certificate where payment is due to the Contractor, whereafter this Guarantee for Construction shall expire. Where the Final Payment Certificate reflects payment due to the Employer, this Guarantee for Construction shall expire upon payment of the full amount certified |
| Amount in words: | |
| The Guarantor's liability limits set out in 1.1 Guarantor during the guarantee validity perio | 1.1 to 1.1.4 shall apply in respect of any claim received by the |
| GUARANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION (Fixed) | |
| . BEST | in terms of the Agreement has been selected this clause 2.0 an bility shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum a |
| GUARANTOR'S LIABILITY | PERIOD OF LIABILITY |
| Maximum Guaranteed Sum (not exceeding 5.0% of the contract sum) in the amount of: | From and including the date of issue of this Guarantee for Construction and up to and including the date of the only Certificate of Practical Completion or the last Certificate of Practical Completion where there are sections, whereafter this Guarantee for Construction shall expire |
| Amount in words: | |
| The Guarantor acknowledges that: | n to the Agreement is made for the purpose of convenience an |

3.0

2.0

- shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention to create a suretyship;
- 3.2 Its obligation under this Guarantee for Construction is restricted to the payment of money; and
- 3.3 Reference to a Recovery Statement or an Interim or Final Payment Certificate, or a Certificate(s) of Practical or Final Completion shall mean such certificate issued by the Principal Agent.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1.0 or 2.0, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4. 3: 4.0

| Part 3 | : Returnable Schedules/Documents |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

T2.1 **List of Returnable Documents**

2.1: LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL | | |
|---------------------|--|---------|--------------|
| Principal Agent: | Eastern Cape Province Department of Education | RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

1. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDEER EVALUATION PURPOSES (Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the Bid)

| RFQ Document Name | Number of pages issued | Returnable Document |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Declaration of Interest (SBD4) | 3 Pages | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Preference points claim form in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 (SBD 6.1) | 6 Pages | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Certificate of Authority for Signatory (T2.2.1) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures (T2.2.2) (if applicable) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Schedule of Proposed Subcontractors (T2.2.3) | 1 Page | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| Final Summary Page of Bills of Quantities (C1.1a) | 1 Page | ⊠Yes □ No |
| Completed Project Reference Forms (T2.2.13) | 6 Pages | □Yes ⊠ No |

2. OTHER DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR REQUEST FOR RFQ EVALUATION PURPOSES

| RFQ Document Name | Number of pages issued | Returnable Document |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Site Inspection Certificate (T2.2.4) | 1 Page | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| Capacity of the Bidder (T2.2.6) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Relevant Project Experience - Completed Projects (T2.2.7) | 1 Page | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| Relevant Project Experience - Current Projects (T2.2.8) | 1 Page | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| CIDB Grading Certificate (T2.2.11) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund (T2.2.12) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Proof of Locality of Head Office (T2.2.12) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |

3. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

| RFQ Document Name | Number of pages issued | Returnable Document |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Record of Addenda to Request for RFQ Documents (T2.2.5) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Schedule of Plant and Equipment (T2.2.9) | 1 Page | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.2.10) | 1 Page | ⊠ Yes □ No |

4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

| RFQ Document Name | Number of pages issued | Returnable Document |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Form of Offer and Acceptance (C1.1) | 3 Pages | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Contract Data (C1.2) | 14 Pages | ⊠ Yes □ No |
| Applicable form of Guarantee (C1.3) | 4 Pages | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| Priced Bills of Quantities including Preliminaries (C2.2) | 69 Pages | ⊠Yes □ No |

T2.2 Returnable schedules

SBD 4: BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disgualified from the RFQ process.

2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest¹ in the enterprise, employed by the state?

YES/NO

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

| Full Name | Identity Number | Name of State institution |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 2.2 | Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution? YES/NO |
|-------|--|
| 2.2.1 | If so, furnish particulars: |
| | |
| | |
| | |

¹ the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

| 2.3 | Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or |
|-----|---|
| | any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other |
| | related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? |
| | YES/NO |

| 2.3 | 1 If so, furnish particulars: |
|-----|-------------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| 3 | DECLARATION |

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying RFQ will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying RFQ independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium² will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the RFQ and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this RFQ invitation relates.
- 3.5 The terms of the accompanying RFQ have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official RFQ opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.6 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the RFQ submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.7 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation

² Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE RFQ OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON ENHANCING COMPLIANCE, TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY IN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

| Signature | Date |
|-----------|----------------|
| | |
| Position | Name of bidder |

SBD 5 : The National Industrial Participation Programme

This document must be signed and submitted together with your bid

THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

1 PILLARS OF PROGRAMME

- 1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:
 - (a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

or

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2 year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

or

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

or

- (d) Multiple suppliers of the same goods, works or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.
- 1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to suppliers in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst suppliers in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30% of the total NIP obligation on a *pro-rata* basis.
- 1.3 To satisfy the NIP obligation, the DTI would negotiate and conclude agreements such as investments, joint ventures, sub-contracting, licensee production, export promotion, sourcing arrangements and research and development (R&D) with partners or suppliers.

1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

2 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful bidders (contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of **R10 million** (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

3 RFQ SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF BIDDERS AND SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS (CONTRACTORS)

- 3.1 Bidders are required to sign and submit this Standard Bidding Document (SBD 5) together with the RFQ on the closing date and time.
- 3.2 In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in sub-paragraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1 (d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful bidders (contractors) are required, immediately after being officially notified about any successful RFQ with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:
 - RFQ / contract number.
 - Description of the goods, works or services.
 - Date on which the contract was accepted.
 - Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
 - Value of the contract.
 - Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 394 1401, facsimile (012) 394 2401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.

4 PROCESS TO SATISFY THE NIP OBLIGATION

4.1 Once the successful bidder (contractor) has made contact with and furnished the DTI with the information required, the following steps will be followed:

| a. | the contractor and the DTI will determine the NIP obligation; |
|----|--|
| b. | the contractor and the DTI will sign the NIP obligation agreement; |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



- c. the contractor will submit a performance guarantee to the DTI;
- d. the contractor will submit a business concept for consideration and approval by the DTI;
- e. upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
- f. the contractor will implement the business plans; and
- g. the contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the DTI.
- 4.1 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful bidder (contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

| RFQ number | Closing date: |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Name of bidder Postal address | |
| Signature | Name (in print) |
| Date | |

Js475wc

SBD 6.1: Preference Points Claim Form

SBD 6.1 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

(delete whichever is not applicable for this tender).

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

| | POINTS |
|---|--------|
| PRICE | 80 |
| SPECIFIC GOALS | 20 |
| Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS | 100 |

1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.

1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of RFQ invitation, and includes all applicable taxes:
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

80/20

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

 $Ps = 80\left(1 - rac{Pt - P\,min}{P\,min}
ight)$ or $Ps = 90\left(1 - rac{Pt - P\,min}{P\,min}
ight)$

90/10

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80\left(1 + rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$$
 or $Ps = 90\left(1 + rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
 - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
 - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

| The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender | Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points allocated (80/20 system) (To be completed by the organ of state) | Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) | Number of points claimed (80/20 system) (To be completed by the tenderer) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Historically disadvantaged individuals | 2 | 4 | | |
| Persons with disabilities | 1 | 2 | | |
| Promotion of Youth | 1 | 3 | | |
| Woman Participation | 2 | 3 | | |
| Enterprises located in the Eastern Cape Province | 4 | 8 | | |
| | | | | |

DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

| 4.3. | Name of company/firm | | |
|------|--|--|--|
| 4.4. | Company registration number: | | |
| 4.5. | TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM | | |
| | □ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium □ One-person business/sole propriety □ Close corporation □ Public Company □ Personal Liability Company □ (Pty) Limited □ Non-Profit Company □ State Owned Company [TICK APPLICABLE BOX] | | |

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
 - i) The information furnished is true and correct;

- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct:
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

| | SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| SURNAME AND NAME: | |
| DATE: | |
| ADDRESS: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

T2.2.1 Certificate of Authority for Signatory

T2.2.1: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

| NOTE: Bidders can use the | his form or attach a separate Letter of Authority for Signatory |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | all confirm their authority hereto by attaching a duly signed and dated on of the board of directors to this form on the company's letterhead. |
| "By resolution of the board o | of directors passed at a meeting held on |
| Mr/Ms | , whose signature appears below, has been duly authorised to |
| sign all documents in conne | ection with the bidder for Contract No. |
| and any Contract which ma | y arise there from on behalf of (Block Capitals) |
| | |
| SIGNED ON BEHALF OF T | THE COMPANY: |
| IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS | : |
| DATE: | |
| SIGNATURE OF SIGNATO | PRY: |
| WITNESSES: | |
| 1 | SIGNATURE: |
| 2 | SIGNATI IRF |

T2.2.2 Certificate of Authority for Joint Ventures

T2.2.2: CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR JOINT VENTURES

This returnable schedule is to be completed by joint ventures.

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

| We, the undersigned, are submitting t | · | · |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| | f the company | |
| capacity of lead partner, to sign all do resulting from it on our behalf. | cuments in connection with the Requ | est for RFQ and any contract |
| resulting from it on our benail. | | |
| Name of Firm | Address | Duly Authorised Signatory |
| Lead Partner | | Signature: |
| | | Name: |
| | | Designation: |
| | | |
| | | Signature: |
| | | Name: |
| | | Designation: |
| | | Signature: |
| | | Name: |
| | | Designation: |
| | | Signature: |
| | | Name: |

Designation:_____

T2.2.5 Record of Addenda to Request for RFQ Documents

T2.2.5: RECORD OF ADDENDA TO RFQ DOCUMENTS

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

| We confirm that the following communications received from the Employer before the submission of this Request for RFQ offer, amending the Request for RFQ documents, have been taken into account in this Request for RFQ offer: | | | |
|--|--------|------------------|--|
| | Date | Title or Details | |
| 1. | | | |
| 2. | | | |
| 3. | | | |
| 4. | | | |
| 5. | | | |
| 6. | | | |
| 7. | | | |
| 8. | | | |
| 9. | | | |
| 10. | | | |
| Attach additional pages if more space is required. | | | |
| | Signed | Date | |
| | Name | Position | |
| | Bidder | | |

T2.2.6 Capacity of Bidder

T2.2.6: CAPACITY OF THE BIDDER

Project title:

APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

| Request for F | Request for RFQ No: 2025/07/1229 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| WORK CAPACITY: (The Bidder is requested to furnish the following capacity particulars and to attach additional pages if more space is required. Details of project team including CV, qualifications and proof of registration completed for each individual to be provided by Bidder. Failure to furnish the particulars may result in the RFQ being disregarded.) | | | | | | | | |
| Artisans and E | Artisans and Employees: (Artisans and Employees to be, or are, employed for this project) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity / No. of Resources | | es of Employee - Key el (part of Business se) | | ofessional istration No. | Date of Employment | | | |
| | Site Age | nt | | | | | | |
| | Project M | <i>l</i> lanager | | | | | | |
| Foreman | | | | | | | | |
| | Quality Control & Safety Officer-Construction Supervisor | | | | | | | |
| | Artisans | | | | | | | |
| | Unskilled | d employees | | | | | | |
| | Others | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | nterprise, confirms that the content of this of my knowledge both true and correct. | | | |
| Signed: | | | Date: | | | | | |
| Name: | | | Position: | | | | | |
| Bidder: | | | | | | | | |

| T2.2.7 | Relevant | Project | Experier | nce - Co | mpleted | Projects |
|--------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

T2.2.7: RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE - COMPLETED PROJECTS

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|---------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

Bidders must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects successfully completed.

Attach a Completion Certificate for each of the project provided.

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 1. Essential introductory information:
 - 1.1. Name of project.
 - 1.2. Name of client.
 - 1.3. Contact details of client.
 - 1.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
 - 1.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the Bidder's team members were contracted.
 - 1.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

| NO. | NAME OF PROJECT | NAME OF CLIENT | CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT | PROJECT VALUE | DATE COMPLETED |
|-----|-----------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | -xamp | le only | / | |
| 3 | | |) | | |

Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

| • | who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so on beh ented by the Bidder are within my personal knowledge and are | • • |
|--------|--|-----|
| | | |
| Signed | Date | |
| Name | Position | |
| Bidder | | |

| T2.2.8 | Relevant | Project Experience | ce - Curre | ent Projects |
|--------|----------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| | | | | |

T2.2.8: RELEVANT PROJECT EXPERIENCE - CURRENT PROJECTS

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|---------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

Bidders must submit a max one-page description of at least three projects under construction/ on hold/ just handed over/ towards completion (if they exist).

Attach an Appointment letter for each of the project provided.

The description of each project must include the following information:

- 2. Essential introductory information:
 - 2.1. Name of project.
 - 2.2. Name of client.
 - 2.3. Contact details of client.
 - 2.4. Contact details (including telephone numbers and email addresses) of currently contactable references.
 - 2.5. The period during which the project was performed, and also, if this is different, the period during which the Bidder's team members were contracted.
 - 2.6. Cost of works and/or contract value (making it clear in broad terms what this cost/value purchased, and to what extent (if any) this cost/value was part of a larger project budget or programme budget).

| NO. | NAME OF PROJECT | NAME OF CLIENT | CONTACT DETAILS OF CLIENT | CONTACT DETAILS OF REFERENCES | PROJECT VALUE | STAGE OF PROJECT |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| _ | | _ | | | | |
| 1 | | EX | am. | | | |
| 2 | | | וקויי | e onl | V | |
| 3 | | | | | y | |
| | | | | | | |

Attach a separate page to address this issue (the above table is just for reference purposes).

| • | ed, who warrants that she/ he is duly authorised to do so o presented by the Bidder are within my personal knowledge an | n behalf of the enterprise, confirms that the content of this d are to the best of my knowledge both true and correct. |
|--------|--|--|
| | | |
| Signed | Date | |
| Name | Positi | |
| | on | |
| Bidder | | |

T2.2.9 Schedule of Plant & Equipment

T2.2.9: SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| Project title: | DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 | | | | |
| | f major items of relevant equipment that I/we presently own or lease and will have available cquire or hire for this contract if my/our RFQ is accepted. | | | | |
| a) Details of major | equipment that is owned by and immediately available for this contract. | | | | |
| Quantity | Description, size, capacity, etc. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Attach additional pages | if more space is required. | | | | |
| b) Details of major ed | quipment that will be hired, or acquired for this contract if my/our RFQ is acceptable. | | | | |
| Quantity | Description, size, capacity, etc. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Attach additional pages | if more space is required. | | | | |
| Signed | Date | | | | |
| Namo | Position | | | | |
| | r osition | | | | |
| Bidder | | | | | |

T2.2.10 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire

| Project title: | APPOIN' | TMENT OF A CC | NTRACTOR | ISE QUESTIONNAIRE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STA | ORM |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/ | | GQUNQE JUI | NIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL | |
| NO. | | | | | |
| The following particula | rs must be fur | nished. In the case | e of a joint vent | ure, separate enterprise questionnaires | in respect of each |
| partner must be comple | | | , , | | |
| Section 1: Name of er | nterprise: | | | | |
| Section 2: VAT regist | ration number | r, if any: | | | |
| Section 3: CIDB regis | tration numbe | er, if any: | | | |
| Section 4: CSD numb | er: | | | | |
| Section 5: Particulars | of sole propr | ietors and partne | rs in partnersh | ips: | |
| Name* | | Identity number | * | Personal income tax number* | |
| | | | | | _ |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| *Complete only if sole i | proprietor or pa | artnership and attac | ch separate pac | e if more than 3 partners | |
| Section 6: Particulars | · · · · · · | • | | o il more diam e pararere | |
| Company registration r | | o una ologo col po | 14110110 | | |
| Close corporation num | | | | | |
| · | | | | | |
| Tax reference number: | | | | | D |
| requirement. | ed by Nationa | al Treasury must | be completed | for each Bidder and be attached as a | Request for RFQ |
| Section 8: SBD6 issu requirement. | ed by Nationa | al Treasury must | be completed | for each Bidder and be attached as a | Request for RFQ |
| The undersigned, who | warrants that h | ne / she is duly auth | norised to do so | on behalf of the enterprise: | |
| ii) confirms that the no | either the name or may exercise | e of the enterprise e, control over the e | or the name of enterprise appea | om the South African Revenue Services any partner, manager, director or other partners on the Register of Tender Defaulters e | person, who wholly |
| | artner, membe | r, director or other | person, who w | holly or partly exercises, or may exercis | se control over the |
| iv) confirms that I / we | are not assoc | ciated, linked or invo | olved with any o | ther bidding entities submitting Request | |
| | • | • | r those respons | ible for compiling the scope of work that | could cause or be |
| v) confirms that the cocorrect. | | | vithin my persor | al knowledge and are to the best of my b | pelief both true and |
| Signed | | | Date | | |
| Name | | | Position | | |
| Enterprise name | | | l | | |

| T2.2.11 | CIDB Grading | Certificate / | Proof of Reg | istration |
|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

T2.2.11: CIDB GRADING CERTIFICATE/PROOF OF REGISTRATION

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

Bidders are required to submit with their Request for Bid:

A Certificate of Contractor Registration issued by the Construction Industry Development Board.

NOTE: PROOF OF CIDB GRADING TO BE ATTACHED TO THIS PAGE BY BIDDER

IN THE CASE OF A JOINT VENTURE, SEPARATE CERTIFICATES IN RESPECT OF EACH PARTNER MUST BE SUBMITTED

T2.2.12 Other certificates, etc.



T2.2.12: OTHER CERTIFICATES, ETC TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

Bidders are required to submit with their Request for Bid:

- Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund or a licensed insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993
- Proof of locality of head office by way of certified copy of municipal account or lease agreement

NOTE: CERTIFICATES, ETC TO BE ATTACHED TO THE RELEVANT PAGE HEREAFTER



Insert Letter of Good Standing from Compensation Fund



Insert Certified Copy of Municipal Account or Lease Agreement



T2.2.13 Insert Completed Project Reference Forms



PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 1 OF 3

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL | | | | | STORM | |
|---|--|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 | | | | | | |
| NOTE: This returnable on a construction projethe Bidder. | | | | | | | |
| I, | | | | (name a | nd surname) | of | |
| | | | | (compar | ny name) ded | clare | |
| that I was the principal ag | ent on the | following bu | ilding constru | uction projec | t successfully | / | |
| executed by | | | | (na | me of Bidde | r): | |
| Project name: | | | | | | | |
| Project location: | | | | | | | |
| Construction period: | | (| Completion d | ate: | | | |
| Contract value: | | | | | | | |
| A. Please evaluate the p principal agent, by inserti | | | | ovemention | ed project, o | n which you | were the |
| | <u>.</u> | Very Poor | Poor | Fair | Good | Excellent | |
| Project performance management / programment / progra | • | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| 2. Quality of workmansh | nip | | | | | | |
| 3. Resources: Personne | el | | | | | | |
| 4. Resources: Plant | | | | | | | |
| Financial managemer payment of subcontra cash flow, etc | | | | | | | |

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:

| YES | NO | | |
|-----|----|--|--|
| | | | |



| C. Any other comments: | | | |
|---|------------|-------------|-----|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| D. My contact details are: | | | |
| Telephone: | Cellphone: | Fax: | |
| E-mail: | | | |
| Thus signed at | on this | day of | 20 |
| Signature of principal agent | | COMPANY STA | AMP |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| NOTE: | | | |
| If reference cannot be verified to respond to a written request | | | |
| Name of Bidder | | | |
| Signature of Bidder | | Date | |



PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 2 OF 3

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|---------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the principal agent on a construction project of similar value and complexity that was completed successfully by the Bidder.

| Ι, | | | (name ar | nd surname) | of |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | | (compan | y name) ded | clare |
| that I was the principal agent on the | following bu | uilding constru | action project | successfully | / |
| executed by | | | (na | me of Bidde | r): |
| Project name: | | | | | |
| Project location: | | | | | |
| Construction period: | | Completion d | ate: | | |
| Contract value: | | | | | |
| A. Please evaluate the performanc | e of the Bido | der on the ab | ovementione | ed project o | n which voi |
| principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in | | | overnerición c | a project, c | ii willeli yoc |
| principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in | the relevant Very Poor | box below: | Fair | Good | Excellent |
| Project performance / time management / programming | the relevant Very | box below: | | | |
| Project performance / time | the relevant Very Poor | box below: | Fair | Good | Excellent |
| Project performance / time management / programming | the relevant Very Poor | box below: | Fair | Good | Excellent |
| Project performance / time management / programming Quality of workmanship | the relevant Very Poor | box below: | Fair | Good | Excellent |

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:

| YES | NO |
|-----|----|
| | |



| C. Any other comments: | | | |
|---|------------|------------|------|
| | | | |
| D. My contact details are: | | | |
| Telephone: | Cellphone: | Fax: | |
| E-mail: | | | |
| Thus signed at | on this | day of | 20 |
| Signature of principal agent | | COMPANY ST | ГАМР |
| | | | |
| NOTE: | | | |
| If reference cannot be verified to respond to a written request | | | |
| Name of Bidder | | | |
| Signature of Bidder | | Date | |



PROJECT REFERENCE RETURNABLE 3 OF 3

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|---------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

NOTE: This returnable document must be completed by the person who was the principal agent

| on an construction project of sin the Bidder. | nilar value | and comple | xity that w | as complete | ed successfu | lly by |
|---|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| I, | | | (name a | nd surname) | of | |
| | | | (compar | ny name) ded | clare | |
| that I was the principal agent on the | following bu | ıilding constru | uction projec | t successfully | У | |
| executed by | | | (na | ıme of Bidde | r): | |
| Project name: | | | | | | |
| Project location: | | | | | | |
| Construction period: | | Completion d | ate: | | | |
| Contract value: | | | | | | |
| A. Please evaluate the performance principal agent, by inserting "Yes" in | | | ovemention | ed project, c | n which you | were the |
| principal agent, by inserting Tes III | Very Poor | Poor | Fair | Good | Excellent | |
| | 11 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | |
| Project performance / time management / programming | | | | | | |
| 2. Quality of workmanship | | | | | | |
| 3. Resources: Personnel | | | | | | |
| 4. Resources: Plant | | | | | | |
| 5. Financial management / payment of subcontractors / cash flow, etc | | | | | | |

B. Would you consider / recommend this Bidder again:

| YES | NO |
|-----|----|
| | |



| C. Any other comments: | | | |
|---|------------|---------------|-----------------|
| | | | |
| D. My contact details are: | | | |
| Telephone: | Cellphone: | Fax: | |
| E-mail: | | | |
| Thus signed at | on this | day of 20 | _ |
| Signature of principal agent | | COMPANY STAMP | |
| | | | |
| NOTE: | | | |
| If reference cannot be verified to respond to a written request | | | on his/her part |
| Name of Bidder | | | |
| Signature of Bidder | | Date | _ |



THE CONTRACT

Part 4: Scope of Work



C3.1 Scope of work



C3.1: SCOPE OF WORKS – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

C3. Scope of Works

1. GENERAL

a) EXTENT OF THE WORKS

The work comprises of:

- 5 x Classroom Block (A) –remove and replace damaged roof sheets and trusses, ceilings, fascia and barge boards and gutters.
- 5 x Classroom Block (B) replace damaged roof sheets, fascia boards and ceilings
- Allow for electrical works and paint for block A.

b) ORDER OF THE WORKS

Commencement of the works after handover, daily progress and completion of the works is critical to the success of the programme and will thus be closely and strictly monitored. Decisive action will be taken against any potential risks that could lead to time over run on the contract period. The bidder is to take specific notice of this, most especially to the penalty clause.

c) BUILDING OCCUPIED

Yes

d) ACCESS - Gravel Road



C3.2 Health and Safety Specification



OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS – GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

EASTERN CAPE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

(THE "CLIENT")

| Prepared By: | Dr. Claire Deacon CHSA010/2013 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Last revision 02/12/2022 By: | Ntokozo Ngwenya |



Table of Contents

| | e Details: | |
|-------------------|---|----|
| 1. | LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS | 43 |
| 2. | Purpose of the Site Specific Health and Safety Specification (SSHSS) | 43 |
| | work) 44 | |
| 2.2 | Programme Description | |
| 3. | Implementation of the Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Specifications (SSHSS) | |
| 4. | GENERAL REQUIREMENTS | |
| 4.1 4.2 5. | | 46 |
| 5.1 | Structure and Organization of H&S Responsibilities | 46 |
| 5.1 | | 46 |
| 6. | | |
| 6.1 6.1 | | |
| 7. | GENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT | 49 |
| 8. | Training | 50 |
| 8.1 | Site Induction and other training | 50 |
| 8.2 | Noise Risks | 50 |
| 9. | Emergency Procedures | 51 |
| 9.1 9.2 10. | , I I | 51 |
| 11. | Occupational Health and Safety Signage | 52 |
| 12. | Induction of Employees and Visitors, General H&S Training | 52 |
| 13. | Management of Plant and Equipment | 52 |
| 14. | Excavations (if applicable) | 53 |
| 15. | Working at heights (if applicable) | 53 |
| 16. | Cranes and lifting equipment (if applicable) | 53 |
| 17. | Temporary Works (Scaffolding, support work, formwork) (if applicable) | 54 |
| 18. | Auditing | 54 |
| 19. | Communication and Meetings on Site | 54 |
| 20. | Care of Workers on Site (Welfare) | 54 |
| 21. | HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE | |
| 22. | NON-CONFORMANCES | 55 |
| 23. | Failure to Comply with Provisions | |
| 24. | Public safety | |
| | FXLIRE A Front Bookmark not def | |



| CLOSE OUT REQUIREMENTS |
|------------------------|
|------------------------|

| Project Details | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Date of compilation: | Revision number: 00 |
| Value of project: | Commencement date: |
| | Contract period: |
| | |
| Occupational Health and Safety Agent: | |

| Professional responsibilities | Company | Contact person | Telephone | Fax | email |
|--------------------------------------|---------|----------------|-----------|-----|-------|
| Architects | | | | | |
| Civil Engineers | | | | | |
| Structural Engineers | | | | | |
| Electrical Engineers | | | | | |
| HVAC Engineers & Fire Consultants | | | | | |
| Quantity Surveyors | | | | | |

Site Details: GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL - Centane

Locality of the works:

| 22 424 | 20.45007 |
|---------|----------|
| -32.424 | 28.45907 |

REFERENCES,

- Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) No. 85 of 1993 and Regulations (as amended);
- Compensation for Injury and Occupational Diseases Act (COIDA) No. 100 of 1993 (as amended);
- South African Council for the Project and Construction Management Professions (SACPCMP) 2013: Scope of services for the OHS Consultant, Manager and Officer;
- Any other internal standards and specifications developed by the Client as they affect the operations, and
- The amended Baseline Risk assessment
- South African Roads Traffic Safety Manual (SARTSM) Chapter 2, Volume 13 of 1999
- Road Traffic Safety Act No. 93 of 1996 (as amended)
- Construction Specifications & Standards 6.0 for Southern Africa. Hans Wegelin 6th Edition 2010
- SANS Code 10400
- SABS 1200



1. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AIA Approved Inspection Authority

BoQ Bill of Quantities

CC Compensation Commissioner CR Construction Regulations

CHSO Construction Health and Safety Officer

DMR Driven Machinery Regulations

DEL Department of Employment and Labour FEMA Federated Employers Mutual Association GAR General Administration Regulations

GSR General Safety Regulations

HCSR Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations
HIRA Hazard Identification Risk Assessment

H&S Health and Safety

ER Engineer's Representative

LI Labour Intensive

DMA Disaster Management Act
OH Occupational Health

OHSA Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 (as amended)

SSHSS Site Specific Health and Safety Specification

PC Principal Contractor

PPE Personal Protective Equipment

SANS South African National Standards (Authority)

SACPCMP South African Council for Project and Construction Management Professions

SDS Safety Data Sheet

SMME Small, Micro, Medium Enterprise SWP Safe Work Procedure PREAMBLE

Each year fatalities, serious injuries and poor attitudes of Contractors mar the reputation of the Construction Industry. The CLIENT has a responsibility to limit its risk by ensuring a zero tolerance and better practice approach to Contractors and those affiliated to a particular project. Thus, a high premium is placed on the health and safety (H&S) of the Client and stakeholders, which include its employees, professional service providers, public and its physical assets.

The responsibilities that the Client and relevant stakeholders have toward its employees are captured in, but not limited to this document. The responsibilities stem from both moral, civil and a variety of legal obligations. The Principal Contractor is to take due cognisance of the above statement.

Where there is an appointed OHS Consultant its behalf, shall provide a site specific Health & Safety Specification (SSHSS) for the project and provide the Principal Contractor/s (PC) making a bid or appointed to perform construction work for the project, or parts thereof.

By drawing up this SSHSS, the Client has endeavoured to address the most critical aspects relating to H&S issues in order to assist the contractor in adequately providing for the health and safety of employees on site.

Should the Client not have addressed all H&S aspects pertaining to the work that is tendered for, the contractor needs to include it in the SSHSP and inform the Client of such issues when submitting the tender, or as soon as identified.

Notwithstanding the above, cognisance needs to be taken of the current Disaster Management Plan, and all the requirements of the current levels of lockdown, standards, guidelines and information published from time to time.

2. Purpose of the Site Specific Health and Safety Specification (SSHSS)

The SSHSS is a performance specification to ensure that the Client and any bodies that enter into formal agreements with the Client, Agents, Professional Designers (Engineers, Quantity Surveyors and Architects), Principal Contractors and Contractors achieve an acceptable level of OHS performance.



No advice, approval of any document required by the SSHSS, such as hazard identification and risk assessments, or any other form of communication from the Client shall be construed as acceptance by the Client of any obligation that absolves the Principal Contractor from achieving the required level of performance and compliance with legal requirements. Furthermore, there is no acceptance of liability by the Client, which may result from the Principal Contractor failing to comply with the SSHSS, i.e. the Principal Contractor remains responsible for achieving the required performance levels.

A Mandatary Agreement in terms of Section 37.2 of the OHSA will be signed between parties prior to any works commencing. If the NEC contract is used a copy of the signed contract shall form part of the H&S file submission.

The SSHSS highlights the aspects to be implemented over and above the minimum requirements of current legislation. Requirements may be changed should new risks or issues are identified that could not have been foreseen during the design phase of the project, or during the construction phase. Any new legislation or standards (legislated or determined by the Client) that are promulgated or accepted during the contract will automatically be applied.

Environmental management shall receive due attention as per the requirements of the Environmental Control Officer (ECO), but will be managed by the ECO directly if applicable to the project.

2.1 Project description/detailed scope of work as it applies to the project (Details as per the scope of work)

The Scope of work as identified by the Stakeholders is as follows:

- · Preliminary and General
- Breaking
- Painting
- Carpentry
- Roof Work

The works shall be done in accordance with the applicable SANS 1200 specifications, Municipal By-laws and Regulations, variations and additions to the standardized specifications applicable to this contract and the technical specifications of the Client for work that falls outside of the standardized specifications.

2.2 Programme Description

| Clarification Meeting | TBA |
|---|--|
| Time allowed for preparation of H&S plan/file | |
| after tender award | |
| Approval date of SSHSP | Within 1 week after submission but subject to content as per this requirement, for more than one review. |
| | |
| Induction dates | To be advised after Approvals of H&S Plan/file |
| Estimated Commencement date of work on site | Subject to approval of H&S Plan. |
| Estimated Project completion date or project | E Manths from site handouer |
| duration | 5 Months from site handover |
| Project term | |

3. Implementation of the Site Specific Occupational Health and Safety Specifications (SSHSS)

The site specific H&S specification (SSHSS) forms an integral part of the Contract, and PCs are required to make it an integral part of their Contracts with Contractors and Suppliers. A SSHSS will be available for each level of Contract and Contractor and must be complied with.

This specification must be read in conjunction with the OHSA, Regulations (as amended) and any other standards relating to work being done and ensure compliance thereto. The information relative to the scope of the project, the works etc. are detailed in the tender, are to be considered when developing the SSHSP and associated documentation. The summary of risks is included in Section 2 of the SSHSS.



The OHSA S.37.2 Mandatory Agreement must be fully completed by the PC, supplied by the Client. These documents shall be deemed to form part of the returnable Contract Documents.

No work may commence without written approval of the SSHSP by the H&S Agent, or the responsible person of the Client.

Should there be design changes, or change in the scope of works, an amended SSHSS may be issued. Where amended SSHSSs are issued, the PC will be required to ensure a resubmission of an amended SSHSP for approval. Further to this, the PC must ensure that similar information must be provided as it applies to the works to all their Contractors, within 5 working days following notification thereof. Such design changes.

The OHS Consultant will visit the project at least bi-monthly to ensure compliance and limit risk. All activities on the site and all appropriate documentation will be monitored and reported on to the Client and the Designer.

Non-conformances will be issued, and penalties or work stoppage will be issued where appropriate. Communication between the OHS Consultant and the PC will be through the Designer (or Client's responsible person) as determined at the commencement of the project.

3.1 Requirements at Start Up

A site specific H&S Plan (SSHSP) in response to this SSHSS will be subject to approval by the OHS Consultant within the stipulated time period as noted in the tender. This must include all supporting documentation as required to verify the H&S system:

- A declaration to the effect that the PC has the competence and necessary resources to carry out the work safely in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and its Regulations;
- A valid Letter of Good Standing;
- Detailed technical method statements along with, and aligned with the project programme for review by the Principal Agent, Designer and appropriate risk assessments and safe work procedures for approval by the OHS Consultant or Client:
- Site establishment including:
 - A procedure must be drafted relative to protection/ prevention of injury to persons other than PC employees, during undertaking of such construction activity.
 - Exposure of services, power, telecommunication etc.;
 - o Arrangements for hoarding, traffic accommodation if applicable:
 - o Excavating for services;
 - O An emergency plan indicating how and where emergencies will be handled, and
 - o Working at heights (if applicable).

Further method statements are to be submitted prior to, and during the project where changes or new work is required, and the approval of the Principal Agent/Client is required before work on that aspect or activity can commence The construction CHSO (CHSO) is to be included in production planning sessions/meetings to ensure that the appropriate risk assessments, safe work procedures and communication required are available and completed timeously.

Penalties will be applied should this not be adhered to and deemed a serious offence.

4. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Summary of Risks identified during Design

The intention of the summary of findings from the design risk assessment is to highlight the residual risks identified during the design phase. The full design risk assessment can be found in the tender document.

The summary of risks provided is to point the contractor towards some risks he may not be aware of during tendering stage and while developing his formal risk assessments for the project.



The design risks and the management thereof should be included in the PC risk assessments. Where there are other Contractors appointed to do work, the PC is to ensure that Contractors include such information in their risk assessments.

The summary is to be developed following the completion of the Design risk assessment, and to include the residual risks as they apply to the project.

| PHASES OF THE PROJECT | RESIDUAL RISKS IDENTIFIED TO BE MANAGED (as applicable) |
|----------------------------|---|
| Site Establishment | Bringing in containers, fitting with electricity, phone and fax, toilet hire. |
| | Hoarding, security and access to be managed and in place. |
| Site Clearance | Traffic accommodation, movement of heavy construction vehicles, use hand |
| | tools, chainsaws, use of local labour and contractors. |
| Earthworks | Open excavations, use of plant and machinery, use of lifting equipment for |
| | laying storm water concrete pipes, electrical hand tools plant and equipment |
| | during paving. Noise monitoring. |
| Ancillary Roadworks | Use of chemicals, excavation and use of hand tools. |
| Housekeeping, stacking and | |
| storage | are followed. However, the children need to be kept well away from all work |
| | areas including the site camp, and notices to be clear in warning of dangerous |
| | construction activities. Care and increased attention to ensure all materials and |
| | vehicles are carefully managed and designated routes are used. |
| General | Use of local labour, and contractors, CLO to do regular information sessions. |
| | High winds and inclement weather require monitoring for all working at heights |
| Painting | Hand mixing may occur, 50kg paint drums are an ergonomic risk from |
| | handling. Potential eye, skin and respiratory irritant from paint fumes |
| | exposure, chromates. |

4.2 Specified Hazardous Chemical Substances

The following lists of products or substances are those which have been identified as likely to be used on the project. This list is not inclusive and other products may be considered. Where the PC is likely to supply the product as the product has not been specified, safety data sheets (SDSs) need to be considered prior to all selections.

| PRODUCTS/SUBSTANCES/RISKS | POTENTIAL HEALTH OR OTHER RISKS |
|---------------------------|---|
| Cement | Hand mixing may occur, 50kg bags are an ergonomic risk from handling. Potential eye, skin and respiratory irritant from dust exposure, chromates. |
| Cement/Silica dust | Caused by cutting, grinding, sanding of any concrete/granite/tiled surface/masonry. |
| Wood dusts | Caused by cutting, sanding, drilling wooden products treated Viz fencing poles. |
| Mineral turpentine | Applying paint and cleaning of paint brushes. Potential eye, nose, skin and respiratory irritant. |
| Paint | Splashes into eyes, onto skin causing irritation. |
| Cleaning materials | Use of disinfectants and sanitizers |

5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY MANAGEMENT

5.1 Structure and Organization of H&S Responsibilities

An organogram will be available to identify key appointments and responsibilities on site and be kept up to date throughout the project.

5.1.1 Notification of Commencement of Construction Work



The PC shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Employment and Labour (DEL) in writing, in the form of the Annexure in the CRs. This shall occur within 7 days of the award of the contract. Proof of submission and/or receipt must be provided and kept in the H&S file.

Where changes to the conditions given in the submission are required (i.e. Contractors, completion dates, increase in workers), a revised Annexure A must be submitted to the DEL. The completion date is to include the defect and liability period. A copy of the notification form and any further submissions/correspondence must be kept in the H&S file.

6. HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN FRAMEWORK

The H&S aspects related to the project outlined in the previous sections are to be taken into account when drawing up the H&S Plan. The PC is required to demonstrate competence by providing an H&S system that will address the requirements of the project.

The current legislative requirements, SABS codes, SANS 10400 and any other standards that may guide practice are to be taken into consideration. The following aspects must be addressed in the SSHSP, as they have been identified in section 2, as playing a role in reducing the overall risk of a particular activity, or section of the project. The OHS Agent may from time to time request additions or systems as they relate to the works or legislative requirements at the time.

The PC is to prepare a site layout drawing to indicate at least the following to submit with the H&S plan:

- The positions of site offices of all Contractors, toilets, drinking water and worker rest areas;
- Indicate the positions of emergency planning and equipment and first aiders;
- Protection of plant and public, indicate parking, designated vehicular routes and access to site;
- Storage areas (materials and equipment, waste etc.), and
- Storage of materials and waste;

Such layouts are to be updated regularly throughout the project.

Cognisance is to be given to those permanent employees who are over 60 years of age, and younger workers who have underlying chronic health issues such as high blood pressure, diabetes, TB, HIV and AIDS etc. Specialised workers who are indispensable will need to be declared fit for work by an occupational health service provider.

Key appointments and succession planning is to be available to ensure those who are playing key roles are able to cover the project at all times.

The project Organogram is to be updated accordingly and signed and dated at each update.

6.1 Appointment of Competent Site Personnel

The CEO (OHSA S16.1 or 16.2) of the PC will take overall responsibility for the appointment of competent site staff for the duration of the project. Should the CEO not be personally involved in the project, the H&S responsibilities are to be delegated to the Site Agent (OHSA 16.2). Knowledge and training in H&S are required and certificates indicating H&S training as well as experience to be included in CVs.

All other legal appointments are to be made with relevance to the type of work required and kept current with the project programme. The construction team is to ensure the appointed CHSO is kept up to date with all planned activities, to ensure all H&S requirements are met.

All construction/technical method statements are to be generated by senior site personnel, and the appropriate risk assessments developed therefrom in conjunction with the CHSO.



The SSHSP shall include the following, but is not limited to the following key appointments:

6.1.1 Construction Supervision

Competent supervisors will be appointed to manage part or all of the works and have training and/or experience in the area of responsibility, regarding CR 8.1, 8.2 and 8.7. All site supervisors must show evidence of appropriate training in H&S, and an understanding or training in areas of responsibility (i.e. risk assessments, method statements etc.).

Curriculum Vitae (CVs) are to be submitted for approval by the Principal Agent, and/or Client. The Supervisor will be held responsible for the safety of working teams and subordinates, housekeeping and stacking and storage of materials.

6.1.2 Construction Health and Safety Officer

The PC shall employ at least one competent, CHSO for the duration of the contract. The CHSO's CV is to be submitted for approval by the OHS Agent or the Client, at time of tender

The PC is to ensure adequate resources are provided in order to undertake all responsibilities (i.e. mobile phone, computer and internet access, etc.).

Qualifications shall include at least Grade 12, SAMTRAC/NEBOSH/Diploma in H&S qualifications or similar, with exposure to civil engineering and similar road construction, with at least 5 years' experience, given the level of project complexity preferably in an OHS capacity. He should also have undergone training in the Act and Regulations. In the case of a contract where contractors are employed, the CHSO must have a competence to evaluate the Contractors Health and Safety plans and be registered with the SACPCMP as a CHSO.

This person may not hold any other position on the site staff. The site supervisor may not act as the CHSO. The CHSO appointed for the project will be held responsible for all H&S on the project.

- Senior site staff and supervision, Contractors are to follow systems, instructions etc. given by the CHSO at all times;
- No new workers or Contractors may commence work without approval or following the SSHSP as submitted;
- No inductions of any Contractors' staff until the H&S documentation is approved by the CHSO, and
- The CHSO may not be removed or replaced without the approval of the H&S Agent, nor may the site be left unattended for more than 1 day without adequate, competent cover.

A monthly report of all H&S activities and incidents is required by the end of the first week of each month, or at a date agreed to by the OHS Consultant /Client and the CHSO. An example of the monthly report is attached as an Annexure D.

The CHSO will be responsible for collating the H&S documentation at the close out of the project in electronic format, properly labeled and filed. A list of the typical aspects that should be provided is available as Annexure B to this document. The PC is to ensure that all Contractors documentation follows the same requirements and closed out. H&S documentation must be completed and be available with the close out of the main contract, or as determined at the time.

Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence and penalties applied. Failure could also result in retentions or project certification not being issued to the PC.

6.1.3 Traffic Safety

The CHSO will be responsible for ensuring that daily traffic management is adequately managed.



No worker may be transported in, or on the rear of construction vehicles (bakkies included), or with plant and materials to, on, or from site. The number of passengers in any vehicle is limited to what is stated on the license disc. Vehicles used to transport workers to, from, or on site, shall have secure seats and be covered. No canopies may be used.

While this is difficult to control by the PC, induction training needs to include such information so workers can protect themselves. An on-site transportation policy needs to be available for how such transportation will be made safe and limit any opportunity for cross infection. Disinfection of vehicles needs to be determined where possible, and sanitizers provided prior to boarding and recommended during transit.

Each worker is to be encouraged to wear a cloth mask while travelling, and this needs to be enforced if using company transport.

Penalties will be issued for non-compliances noted.

6.1.4 Health and Safety Representatives and H&S meetings (if applicable)

H&S Representatives representing workers and Contractors are to be appointed following the start up of the project, irrespective of the number of workers on site. The appointed H&S Representatives are to be actively involved with H&S and will assist the CHSO and site management in meeting legislative duties.

All internal and external OHS Agent audits are to be discussed, as well as all H&S related issues at all internal production or progress meetings.

Failure to do so will be deemed to be a moderate offence.

6.1.5 Appointment of Competent Contractors and Suppliers, short term works (if applicable)

The PC is to ensure compliance with the Clients minimum standards and all legislative requirements. The same H&S standards required of the PC are to be applied to all Contractors. An index of all Contractors and Suppliers is to be on file and kept updated at all times. The PC is to ensure there is sufficient funding for H&S compliance by each Contractor.

The following minimum aspects are applicable to any Contractor appointed:

- The CHSO is to ensure a Contractors appointment and approval of H&S documentation at least seven (7) working days prior to commencing work;
- No Contractor may work under the PCs Compensation registration number. If required, the PC
 may assist SMMEs with their registration with the Compensation Commissioner (CC). However,
 such Contractors will not be able to commence work until proof of registration or Letter of Good
 Standing has been received, and
- No work may commence without Mandatary agreements between parties in place.

Suppliers or short-term works (surveying, repairs, servicing, deliveries etc.) also require H&S Management. Cognisance is to be taken of the level of risk involved and the CHSO is to ensure the level of H&S documentation is appropriate and appropriately managed.

Failure to provide written approval of H&S documentation will be considered a serious offense, and could result in aspects of, or all the activities being stopped, and penalties implemented.

7. GENERAL RISK MANAGEMENT

7.1 Health Risks and Medical Surveillance

The appropriate SDSs are to be obtained for all products and used to develop the H&S documentation as they relate to the works. Many of the processes are labour intensive and ergonomic risks are to be noted. All workers (including Contractors) are to be included in the medical surveillance programme.

Workers will be exposed to noise, dust, and physical risks from extended periods of work of a repetitive nature, materials specified and the general nature of the works.



All permanent workers (including those of Contractors) are required to be in possession of a medical certificate of fitness prior to arrival on site that must be less than 12 months old. An exit medical will be required where the project exceeds 6 months in duration. Arrangements for keeping medical records for the required time are to be noted. A procedure for managing the medical records which require safekeeping for prescribed periods are to be addressed, specifically for the asbestos exposed workers.

Given the potential health risks the following aspects are to be included in each medical surveillance intervention:

- Full medical, surgical and occupational history;
- Full physical examination of all systems, and
- Referral if required for the management of identified health issues that may affect the worker.

Specific testing for existing conditions and limitations relative to exposure could include, but are not limited to:

- Audiometry (hearing tests);
- Spirometry (lung function tests) are not to be done until deemed safe to do so, and
- Any other tests identified as relevant from chemical or specifically identified risks of exposure

Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

8. Training

Training of site personnel in H&S in the revised areas of work is required, mainly through induction between the Client and specific groups of employees. The CHSO is to determine training requirements and to report on needs or completed training in their reports and audits.

Records of all training, and acknowledgement of such training by attendees must be kept. Comprehensive records of all employees under the PCs control attending induction or any other training throughout the project shall be included. Amendments to statutes, the SSHSS, PSHSP, policies, procedures, method statements etc. shall require that all those affected shall undergo the relevant re-training.

8.1 Site Induction and other training

The PCs shall ensure that all employees, and contractors have undergone the induction programme for visitors or contractors, or any other that is deemed necessary.

Appropriate time must be set-aside for training (induction and other) for all employees. No person will be able to commence work or visit the site where the induction has not been done.

All employees and visitors on site from either the Client or the PC shall carry the proof of induction training in form of an induction card. Client Induction is valid for a year from the date it was conducted and thereafter refresher induction shall be re-scheduled at least one month before the induction period expires.

Both parties shall keep a database of all records pertaining to induction and will inform Contractors of pending expiry though the overall responsibility of maintaining current induction cards still lies with the principal contractor. All induction cards issued must be returned on completion of the project to the Issuer.

Toolbox talks to be conducted outdoors when possible in order for persons to maintain social distancing. Where inclement weather does not allow for this, toolbox talks to be conducted with smaller groupings of workers in a sheltered area large enough to maintain social distancing.

8.2 Noise Risks

All plant from plant hire companies (suppliers) or that of the PC is to come to site with the appropriate testing completed and be compliant with the Noise Induced Hearing Loss Regulations. Plant identified that has not been tested and marked for noise emissions will result in having to be tested or removed from site. Failure to do so within a reasonable time period will result in such plant being removed from site.



Suitable SANS approved hearing protective equipment shall be issued and worn where noise levels are identified as equal to or greater than 85 dB.

8.3 Asbestos Work

Only a registered asbestos contractor may do work which entails asbestos material. An Approved Inspection Authority must be consulted and Asbestos regulations complied to.

Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

9. Emergency Procedures

A simple emergency plan and procedure that is appropriate to the risks is required prior to commencement on site. It is advised that the system should be simple and easy for any worker to follow. The plan may be adapted should new information or risks are identified.

The procedure shall detail the response plan in relation to the works, and include at least (but are not limited to) the following key elements:

Appointment of a competent emergency response co-ordinator

- Fire, public injury, asbestos;
- Falls from heights;
- Serious injury to workers (medical or work-related), and
- Any other major risks identified during risk assessments

The emergency plan is to ensure the inclusion of local service providers. Such arrangements should be made with these persons prior to the commencement of the project. The general principals of emergency management are to be applied as it applies to the hierarchy of control and management.

9.1 Fire, First Aiders and First Aid Equipment

At least 1 first aider will be trained to level 1. First aiders shall be available and accessible on site at all times and be able to work as a team when responding to any emergency on the project. The number of First aiders will be determined by the complexity and exposed risks of the project, not numbers of workers.

Contractors are expected to ensure compliance and provide/manage their own first aiders and equipment. Appropriately stocked first aid kits are to be available at all times and to assure continual availability and access on site.

Fire extinguishers will be appropriate for the risk and in sufficient numbers to deal with the type of fires that could occur. All mobile plant is to have fire extinguishers. Hot work permits are required for any such activities.

Failure to comply with emergency provisions will be considered a serious offence, and the operation or project may be stopped if deemed inadequate for the work at the time of assessment or site inspection.

9.2 Incident Management and Compensation Claims

All incidents and accidents are to be investigated. All serious incidents involving any form of disabling injury or fatality are to be reported to the Principal Agent/Client /OHS Agent immediately. This shall be confirmed in writing following the incident. Full details are to be included in each site meeting or when the Client visits site. A summary of incidents is to be included in the monthly report.

Failure to comply with emergency provisions will be considered a serious offence, and the operation or project may be stopped if deemed inadequate for the work at the time of assessment or site inspection.



10. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing

The PC is to provide a procedure as an addendum to indicate how PPE is managed within the Company. The wearing of the identified SANS approved PPE at all times is non-negotiable and is to be linked to the risk assessments. The PC shall ensure that all workers (Including Contractors) are issued with and shall wear:

- Hard hats:
- Protective footwear;
- Eye protection;
- Hearing protection;
- Reflective jackets (no bibs);
- At least 3 cloth masks (for general wear);
- Respiratory protection (minimum of FFP2) or as deemed required by the AIA, and
- Any other necessary PPE identified from SDSs and/or risk assessments.

Adequate quantities of PPE shall be available. This shall include necessary PPE for visitors. The procedures for managing PPE are to be in a formal procedure submitted with the SSHSP for approval.

Any person (including Client, Agents, etc.) found on site without the necessary PPE will be removed from site until the PPE is supplied and worn.

Failure to comply will result in penalties being applied.

11. Occupational Health and Safety Signage

On-site H&S signage is required as well as standard H&S information. Signage shall be posted up at fixed or temporary working areas, or other potential risk areas/operations. These signs shall be in accordance with the requirements of the General Safety Regulations or SANS requirements as amended. Signage is to be noted on the site drawings indicating where fixed/temporary signage is required and appropriate to the risks identified in risk assessments.

Signs shall be posted at areas of work on site indicating that a construction site is being entered and that persons should take note of H&S requirements.

Failure to comply will result in penalties being applied.

12. Induction of Employees and Visitors, General H&S Training

A simple, formal induction programme is to be submitted as an addendum for approval with the H&S plan. Inductions must be carried out for all workers and visitors (including Client, Designers) to the site.

Daily, pre-task training is required to ensure workers are familiar with the risks and H&S measures of the work or tasks to be done. Records to be kept in the H&S file.

Any person found on site without proof of induction will be removed from site until the proof is supplied and, and a **penalty issued per non-compliance.**

13. Management of Plant and Equipment

The CHSO will ensure control of all plant and equipment, including daily monitoring, prior to commencing work. Full lists of hired and own plant are to be available at the OHS Consultant /Client audit. All daily inspection records are to be kept in the H&S file, or Contractors where plant and equipment is brought onto site. Registers are not to be more than 1 week behind.

Only competent, fit plant operators are to be used. Medical certificates of fitness are required for all operators.



Any plant or slings used to lift plant or material require annual load testing by an AIA, and all certificates must have the testers LMI/E number. Operators are to be adequately trained and certified to operate mobile cranes or crane trucks. Certificates and registers are to be placed in the H&S file.

Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

14. Excavations (if applicable)

A procedure for managing excavations is to be provided as an addendum to the SSHSP describing how excavations are to be managed.

A competent person is to be appointed for managing all excavations. A permit system is to be available and used for all excavations. All equipment and ground conditions to be checked daily, and prior to work commencing.

Excavations should preferably not be open beyond what can be closed daily. Where excavations need to remain open, all excavations are to be properly protected. Adequate stakes with 1m high demarcation and berms/spoil are required to be a safe distance from the edge of the angle of repose. Candy tape may not be used to demarcate excavations. Cognisance is required of the surrounding area and increased levels of protection are required where work is in communities, near schools and clinics or churches.

Work will be stopped, and penalties applied to any work in excavations that is not compliant.

15. Working at heights (if applicable)

A fall protection plan is to be available and supplied as an addendum to the H&S plan. The fall protection plan must be appropriate for the project. Proof of competency must be on file for the Fall Protection Plan Developer and the appointment of a Fall Protection Supervisor with competency to be on file. Method statements, appropriate risk assessments, safe work procedures and training (all employees are to be in possession of a valid working at heights certification) are to be available prior to work commencing.

The focus for working at height shall include fall restraint systems where possible except during assembling or dismantling top components or where it is not deemed safe. The relevant SANS codes are to be applied as they apply to the works and the project, such as:

- SANS 10085
- SANS 10333 (parts 1-3)

Should part of the works be contracted out, competent Contractors are to be appointed and submit documentation according to the project requirements. The PC is to note if such work is to be contracted to specialists in the H&S Plan. the plan is to be developed and work managed by a competent person for the duration of the project. The following aspects must be included:

- The public or users of buildings are to be protected at all times by way of hoarding, barricading or fencing
- Notices to be posted
- Restrictions or stoppage when weather conditions are deemed hazardous
- Permit system for working at heights
- Prevention of falling tools or equipment
- Link to emergency plan regarding rescue

All workers are to be in possession of valid certificates of fitness that extend for the duration of the works. Note the requirements in the section relating to medical surveillance.

Registers and all relevant documentation are to be placed in the H&S file.

Work will be stopped, and penalties applied to any work at heights that is not compliant.

16. Cranes and lifting equipment (if applicable)

Lifting devices such as mobile cranes might be used during the project for deliveries, and moving of supplies or equipment,



Appropriate documentation must be made available for the cranes and operators. Method statements, risk assessments, safe work procedures and training are to be available prior to work commencing. A procedure for managing loads and lifting must be made available as an addendum to the H&S Plan.

Chains, slings and webbing to have valid safe working load certification on file, should the documentation not be on site, the operation may be stopped, and fines imposed until such documentation may be delivered.

17. Temporary Works (Scaffolding, support work, formwork) (if applicable)

Temporary works must be properly designed and signed off by the PCs competent person for all temporary scaffolds, support work or formwork. In these instances, a competent person is defined as one who has sufficient experience in the design of the type of temporary work in question to be able to assess the design. The appropriate competent persons are to be appointed to manage and monitor such works to the satisfaction of the Engineer and OHS Agent. Records and registers are to be properly completed and kept in the H&S file. If temporary works are to be erected by a Contractor, this must be notified to the Principal Agent/OHS Agent.

Failure to do so will be considered a serious offence.

18. Auditing

Frequency of external auditing by the OHS Agent or Client will be bi-monthly to conform to the requirements of the Construction Regulations. The site will be inspected, and the documentation audited relative to the activities and H&S plan. The CHSO of the PC must accompany the Client, or the H&S Agent, on all audits and inspections.

The PC will ensure that all their Contractors are audited on a monthly basis, dependent upon the time to be spent on the site. Audit frequency may be increased if Contractors are not performing adequately. Audit results will be acted upon and non-conformances and penalties issued where deemed appropriate. The Client, Designer or OHS Agent may act or require further outcomes if non-compliances are noted or unsafe acts are noted on site.

Internal audits are to include site conditions as well as ensuring H&S files are appropriate, and compliant. Comprehensive audit reports are to be made available the format of the audit reports will be reviewed by the H&S Agent.

The PC will be audited using a template as supplied in the tender document. The audit template will be adjusted from time to time relative to the activities on site. A similar process is to be used by the PC when auditing their Contractors on site. Compliance with legislative requirements and the systems provided by the PC to manage the H&S on site will be measured. Full compliance is required. Time limits for corrective actions will be set and must be adhered to.

Failure to address findings or non-conformances will be considered a serious offence.

19. Communication and Meetings on Site

All H&S communication during the project between the OHS Consultant and the PC will be done through the Principal Agent and be in writing, including the issue and responses to non-conformances and H&S audit results.

Failure to address issues timeously will be considered a serious offence.

20. Care of Workers on Site (Welfare)

Adequate toilets, clean, safe drinking water and weather protected shelter will be afforded workers at all times. Toilets will be within reasonable distance of workers, or placed with each working team in safe, with reasonable privacy.

Hand washing facilities, disinfectants and sanitizers will be provided across the site at common areas and entrances to work areas.

Failure to ensure compliance will be considered a serious offence, work will be stopped if con-conformances noted until corrected.



21. HEALTH AND SAFETY FILE

The documentation submitted and approved following the awarding of the contract will be used to form the H&S file. The H&S file is required to be laid out in a logical manner, and documentation filed within the file is to be easily accessible.

The following completed information shall be included (but not be limited to) as part of the index:

- The SSHSS:
- The SSHSP and the approval by Client;
- Appointment by Client;
- Mandatory agreement with Client;
- Notification of construction work;
- A record of all working drawings, calculations and design where applicable;
- Detailed list of Contractors with contact details, appointments, Mandatories etc., H&S specifications issued;
- Record of Competencies (CVs) and appointments;
- Training Records;
- Permits;
- Method statements;
- Risk assessments;
- Safe work procedures;
- Emergency and injury management;
- · Safety data sheets
- Medical surveillance records;
- Registers;
- Records of audits, minutes etc.;
- Plant lists;
- Temporary electrical installations, and
- Employee records (who is on site).

22. NON-CONFORMANCES

Should, at any time, the works, or part of the works, be stopped due to unsafe acts or non-compliance with the Clients or PCs H&S Plan; neither the PC nor any other Contractor shall have a claim for extension of time or any other compensation.

The following constitute examples of the types of non-conformances that will attract penalties:

| Minor: Penalty: R50/count | Medium: Penalty: R500/count and a non- | Severe Penalty: R5000/count, a non- |
|---|--|---|
| | conformance | conformance and/or activity stoppage |
| Non-use of PPE supplied | Toilets not supplied or regularly serviced; lack of drinking water | Contractors working without Health and Safety Plan approval |
| Non-completion of registers for plant and equipment on site | Contractors not audited | Workers transported in contravention of the OHS plan or legal requirements |
| Lack of H&S signage at work areas | Working without training or the appropriate, approved H&S method statements | Invalid Letters of Good Standing |
| Tools and equipment identified in poor condition during inspections | Legal non-conformances identified during the previous audit and not addressed within the agreed time frame | Non-compliance with traffic accommodation requirements: layout or physical conditions |
| | No monthly OHS report at site meeting to report on | Any serious breach of legal requirements |
| | No certificates of fitness for workers as required | |
| | Working without approved method statements | |



23. Failure to Comply with Provisions

Failure or refusal on the part of the PC or their Contractors to take the necessary steps to ensure the safety of workers and the general public in accordance with these specifications or as required by statutory authorities or ordered by the engineer, shall be sufficient cause for the engineer to apply penalties as follows:

- (i) A penalty as shown in the Table above shall be deducted for each and every occurrence of noncompliance with any of the requirements of the SSHSS,
- (ii) In addition, a time-related penalty of R500,00 per hour over and above the fixed penalty may be deducted for non-compliance to rectify any non-conformance within the allowable time after a site instruction to this effect has been given by the Designer. The site instruction shall state the agreed time, which shall be the time in hours for reinstatement of the defects. Should the Contractor fail to adhere to this instruction, the time-related penalty shall be applied from the time the instruction was given.

24. Public safety

The Principal Contractor shall ensure at all times that staff, and general public are aware of the dangers and risks involved whilst construction is taking place.

- Safety signage / posters shall be posted at all areas where construction work is taking place;
- Edges, excavations, stockpile areas, material storage areas, will be demarcated and no entry signage appended;
- Safety talks with employees shall be done, all employees shall be involved in keeping the site safe:
- CLO shall be given talks to do with the community members who are directly involved;
- A record of all training shall be kept, and indemnity documents shall be signed by those attending the safety talks.
- Community unrest shall be handled by the local SAPS. CLO shall assist the Contractor should the need arise.
- No visitors to site are allowed unless proper arrangements are made.



ANNEXURE A CLOSE OUT REQUIREMENTS

The H&S files for the Principal Contractors and all Contractors require closure and handover to the Client at the completion of the project. The following list is an example of what should be included but is not exhaustive. The OHS Consultant or the Client may require further information at the time of completion and the Principal Contractor is to ensure that all instructions are met. Documentation would include all records from the start of the project. Daily or monthly plant inspection records are not required unless they are related to an accident. All records to be in electronic format and submitted to the OHS agent for approval in adequately formatted lists and folders. Layout should be logical and in the same order as in the site files.

Health and Safety close out file requirements include:

- a) Client H&S Specification
- b) Principal Contractor's OHS Plan(s)
- c) Organograms
- d) Legal Appointments
- e) List of all employees employed on a permanent or contractual basis over the duration of the
- f) Notification to Department of Labour of commencement of work
- g) Letters of Good Standing for the Project
- h) Full files for all Contractors as well as their close out reports
 - List of Contractors
 - All employees employed on a permanent or contractual basis over the duration of the contract
 - Letters of Approval of Contractors
 - Mandatary Agreements
 - Letters of Good Standing
 - Appointments
- i) Incident Records
- j) Non- Conformance records
- k) Agent's Audits
- Method Statements
- m) Risk assessments
- n) Safe work procedures
- o) Medical surveillance certificates of fitness. Medical records are to be kept according to the OH&S Act as amended
- p) All drawings for temporary structures (suspended beams/scaffolds etc.)
- q) All operating manuals for any systems that require ongoing maintenance
- r) Copies of test results, policies and procedures for environmental monitoring (silica, noise, dusts etc.)

Defect and Liability Period

The H&S files are to be kept 'live' for the defect and liability period by the Principal Contractor, including those of their Contractors. Any work required during the defect and liability period will require an assessment of the H&S file by the OHS Consultant to any work commencing.

A copy drawing records for the as-builts are to be placed on file by the Designers once complete



CLIENT: ECDoE

PROJECT: GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL

COMPILED BY: Ntokozo Ngwenya

REVISION: 00

| | HAZARD | RISK | MINIMUM CONTROL MEASURES |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Electrical commission | Electrical shock | Personnel to comply with permits to work issued by client. Personal protective equipment to be worn by employees to prevent electrical shock. First aid treatment to be readily available. Only competent and trained persons may decommission or commission electrical |
| 2. | Excavations (working in and around | Toxic fumes Collapse of trench walls/trapping Falling into excavation Collapse of adjacent structures | equipment. Deep excavation/ Monitor air for toxic fumes. Prevent collapse by battering back sides to safe angle or install temporary support. Protect vehicles from falling into excavations, provide barriers, signage, etc. as necessary. Beware of undermining of other structures (e.g. building, scaffolds). Record excavations inspections by competent person on daily basis. Provide suitable means of access/egress in case of emergency. Excavations formed by explosives must be accompanied by method statement approved by client. |
| 3. | Explosive actuated fastening devices | Noise Being stuck by cartridge or fixing | Operators to be trained, competent and wear appropriate protective equipment, e.g. goggles, gloves, ear plugs and head protection. Cartridge gun to be in good condition, inspected for damages and faults regularly and results entered register. |



| | | | - Used and unused cartridges gun should be kept in a secure place when not in use, maintain register for return and issue. |
|----|--------------------------|---|--|
| 4. | Explosive use | Injuries to personnel and by- passers Property damage | Blaster must have all relevant permits, permission and licenses in place before blasting. Method statement must be approved. Maintain exclusion zone around perimeter of blasting, warn persons away, erect warning signage and barriers. Obtain permission from local authority and police. Blaster must be competent in blasting. Ensure blasting does not affect stability of adjacent |
| 5. | Fire | Injuries to workers, pedestrians, residents, road users, damage to property through fire. | structures/building. No littering on site which could become a fire hazard, maintain site in clean condition. No fires to be lit on site, have a working fire extinguisher at hand all times. No smoking or naked flames near flammable substances or in unauthorised areas. Ensure proper storage/use of petrol/diesel/flammable substances, post warning notices |
| 6. | Flammable liquids | Fire Explosion | No littering on site which could become a fire hazard, maintain site in clean condition Have a working fire extinguisher at all times. |
| 7. | Asbestos Cement pipes | Release of asbestos fibres | Ensure safe access and egress is provided. Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons, as applicable. Damp down exposed area to contain fibre release. Personnel involved to wear asbestos respiratory protection. Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the |



| | | | requirements of the Asbestos Regulations. |
|-----|----------------------------|--|---|
| 8. | Asbestos Cement removal | Person falling from height Debris falling from height Falling of equipment or tools Release of asbestos fibres | Notice to be erected informing personnel of fragile roofs, as applicable. Ensure of safe access and egress in provided. Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons and falls from heights, as applicable. Roof sheets to be sprayed with water to prevent fibre release, where feasible. Take extreme care to remove sheets whole. Where breakage occurs damp down exposed area to contain fibre release. Personnel involved to wear respiratory protection. Exclusive zone may be required under area of sheet removal to prevent injury from falls of material from heights. Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the requirements of the Asbestos Regulations. |
| 9. | Asphalting | Fire Burns to skin Skin disease | Suitable fire extinguisher to be place prior to commence of works Ensure competent personnel using material and competent and trained machinery/equipment operators. Ensure there is a safe workplace at all time. Ensure all personnel wear sufficient personal protective equipment (PPE) including safety boots, reflective vests and gloves. Health and safety data sheet required. |
| 10. | Bricklaying | Caustic contamination with mortar Contact with sharp blade tools | Use only trained personnel. Safe means of access to be provided. |



| | | | Safe/suitable working platform required where working at height. PPE for mortar to include gloves where practical and goggles/ masks where there is a risk of contamination |
|-----|---------------|---|--|
| 11. | Brush cutting | Injury from contact with blade/nylon Fire (where petrol used) Electrocution (where electrical tools are used) | Person using brush cutter must be trained and competent. Use PPE such as goggles, safety boots, ear protection, gloves, hard hat. Brush cutter must be in good condition and maintained. Adequate supervision on site at all times. No smoking when refuelling, fire extinguisher to be on hand (where petrol is used) |
| 12. | Chainsaw use | Falling tree or branches causing injury to persons Incorrect use of chainsaw causing injury | Person using chainsaw must be trained and competent Use PPE such as goggles, safety boots, ear protection, gloves, hard hat, chainsaw trousers and jackets. Chainsaw must be in good condition including guards. Clear area below area of chainsaw use and where tree felling.' When using chainsaw at height practise safety procedures |
| 13. | Plumbing | Falling material Fall from height Fire Burns Exposure to lead flames | Ensure standard safety procedures are followed at all times Only used trained and competent personnel Ensure there is a safe working area at all times. Ensure material are stored neatly Ensure there is a safe access and egress at all times. Ensure all personnel wear suitable and sufficient PPE. Consider a hot works permit system prior to commencing of any hot works. Make sure emergency procedures are in place and ensure all personnel are aware of where to go in case of fire. |



| | DI . | T 11' | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 14. | Plastering | Falling material Fall from height Contact with materials | Ensure standard safety procedures are followed. Ensure there is a safe working area. Ensure safe access and egress. Ensure competent personnel are used. |
| 15. | Plant or vehicles and equipment operation | Workers injured by passing traffic Road users and pedestrians at risk from plant operation Noise | Implement traffic protection measures. Trained and competent operators must be used. Check plant and vehicles on daily basis before use and record inspections. Maintain vehicles in safe condition. Medical certificates of fitness required for construction plant. Crossing of road by construction vehicles or machines must be limited to the practical minimum. Plant and vehicles must be fitted with amber rotating beacons and reverse alarms. Wear appropriate PPE |
| 16. | Pilling | Falls Struck by machine Exposure to noise | Personnel to be trained and competent, pilling rig to be in safe condition and inspected on a daily basis on a register by competent personnel. Empty pilling holes not to be left unguarded. Only approach pilling plant on signal from operator. Personnel to wear PPE such as ear plugs. |
| 17 | Paving (laying) | Impact injuries from tile/ mallet Caustic burns Sore knees Cuts from cutter | Impervious gloves to be worn/barrier cream to be used Kneelers or similar to be available. Personal protective equipment to be worn. |
| 18 | Painting | Contact with paint | Refer to safety data sheet for usage instructions, hazards and precautions required. When working at height, refer to risk assessment addressing this hazard. |
| 19 | Overhead services (Working near) | Contact with live services causing injury to personnel Damage caused to services | - Maintain safe clearance levels. |



| 20 | Noise and Dust | Breathing in dust can cause | Establish presence of any services via proper walk through survey of site and/ or means service drawings. Wear personal protective clothing. Ensure height of plant/ vehicles does not compromise or exceed clearance levels from service provider. |
|----|------------------------|--|--|
| 20 | Noise and Dust | long term health problems, noise can damage hearing | Wear respiratory and hearing protection.Dampen down and minimise dust where possible. |
| 21 | Night work | Security Lighting | The contractor shall not undertake any night work without prior arrangement and written permit from the client. The contractor shall ensure that adequate lighting is provided for all night work and failure to do so shall result in work being stopped |
| 22 | Compacting and filling | Contact with tipping materials Contact with moving plant Vehicles/personnel falling into excavations Contact with underground services | Trained banks man to control vehicle movement Only trained personnel to use plant Personnel to stand clear as materials are being tipped Use stop blocks and signs to warn vehicles of excavations, where applicable Stand clear of plant whilst material is being compacted Establish position of underground services and protect services from damage. |
| 23 | Concrete pumping | Sprains and strains Hit by pump Concrete burns Collapse/bursting of structure | Personnel to be in clear vision of pump operator Trained pump operator Personnel working with the concrete to wear the appropriate equipment to protect against cement burns Design of structure being loaded to be approved by competent designer and inspect before, during and after loading. Pump to be well maintained |
| 24 | Compactor operations | Crush of feet | Only trained and competent personnel to use the machine |



| | | - Ensure operators wear steel toe caps shoes or boots at all times |
|------------------|--|---|
| Confined spaces | Suffocating Fumes | Ensure that confined spaces is sufficiently ventilated Wear personal protective equipment such as proper masks if air supply insufficient or not of sufficient quality. Test oxygen levels in confined space to ensure that is safe for |
| | | entry - Ensure that emergency procedures are in place |
| Cutting Kerbs | Saw slipping, blade disintegrating | Only trained operators to use saw and change blades. PPE must be worn, gloves, goggles, dust mask and hearing protection. |
| | | People to be kept away from the work area. Work to cease if people have to pass Sparks etc. To be directed away from people and any flammable material. |
| Cutting Off Disc | Noise Cuts from machine Fire (particularly at refuelling) Flying debris Blade shattering Contamination by fume created or exhaust fume | Use competent personnel Hot works control, fire extinguisher, fire watch man. (permit may be required). PPE to include gloves, eye protection, hearing protection. Solid working position Clear working area Correct grade of blade must be used Good ventilation to be provided (Forced if necessary) Changing of wheels to be by competent persons only Cutting discs must not be used for grinding (grinding disc thicker). Bystanders to wear hearing protection, as applicable. |
| Demolition | Falling materials premature collapse of structure | Ensure there is current method statement in place Ensure all emergency procedures are in place and all details are displayed. |
| | Cutting Kerbs Cutting Off Disc | Cutting Kerbs Saw slipping, blade disintegrating Cutting Off Disc Noise Cuts from machine Fire (particularly at refuelling) Flying debris Blade shattering Contamination by fume created or exhaust fume Demolition Falling materials premature |



| | | | - Ensure that structural demolition has been approved by designer and site management |
|----|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| 29 | Kerb Laying | Nips at joints Crushing by kerbs Caustic burns | Impervious gloves and barrier cream to be used to protect hands. Personnel should be aware of safe manual handling techniques when handling kerbs. |
| 30 | Lead – working with removal of tiles | Toxic effects from exposure to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption Personnel falling from height Debris falling from height | Demarcation of the workplace Restriction of entry by unauthorised persons Restriction of substances that can release airborne lead to certain areas Limit number of workers exposed to lead Regular cleaning of workplaces and equipment All employees who are exposed to lead must be provided with suitable and adequate PPE Lead is to be packed in impermeable containers that are tightly sealed and clearly marked for removal. The need for medical surveillance and the nature thereof is to be based on both risk assessment and air monitoring results and safety legislations. |
| 31 | Lifting Operations | Falling material Crushing by material Hand injuries to the slinger Toppling crane | Check test certificate Check examination certificate Check inspection have been carried out Check certificates for lifting equipment (chains, slings, shackles, etc.) |
| 32 | Fragile Materials | Person or items falling through fragile materials | All fragile materials to be identified and protected prior to work commencing. Protection to include either covering the fragile materials or excluding activity. Any coverings to be secured in place The location of the fragile materials to be indicated by signage |



| _ | 1 | | - |
|----|---|---|---|
| 33 | Hand tools | Injuries caused by use of hand tool Impact with the tool Falls due to access problems Contamination with substance being worked | Ensure: Tool is correct for the job Tool is in good order and suitably sharp Personnel must be competent/instructed in tool usage and tool safety Lighting is sufficient Access is safe, working platform is secure, leading edge is guarded Operative is wearing all necessary PPE |
| 34 | Hazardous Substances | Injuries to workers through use of hazardous substances, e.g. injuries to eyes, skin, etc | Use substances in accordance with the safety data sheet particularly reference protective clothing required. (example: gloves, goggles, etc.) Know what first aid measures are. Have welfare facilities available for washing of hands, etc |
| 35 | Hot Works | Burns to eyes or other parts of the body | PPE to include eye protection, kin and ear protection. Respirator maybe be required where cutting galvanized steel or anywhere else toxic fumes and gases arise. Dust can also be a problem and forced ventilation may be required |
| 36 | Mobile Crane Erection & Dismantling and Use | Collapse of structure Overturning structure Falling Materials | Ensure emergency procedures are in place and all operative are aware of the details Only used trained and competent operators for the erection and dismantling and use of cranes Ensure crane driver is trained and hold certification as proof. Must have a valid medical fitness certificate Ensure crane is 360 degrees vision if not ensure a fully trained banks man is available at all times. Banksman to wear reflector vest to identify him/herself to the crane driver Ensure all personnel wear suitable and sufficient PPE |



| | | | - Consider creating an exclusion area |
|----|---|---|---|
| 37 | Members of the public – Protection Of | Injury to the member of the public and road users from site works | Barriers and signage to be in place Workers must warn away members of the public from the works Footpaths and bridges which are open to the public must be closed off if in the area of works otherwise made safe so that no injury to a member of the public occurs Traffic turning into site – traffic management and signage is required Signage to be on the road at site entrance warning motorists that construction traffic turning into/out of site access. Keep roads free of mud where possible Refer to plant risk assessment for details on plant safety precautions NOTE: SIGNAGE TO BE POSTED ON SITE TO WARN OF CONSTRUCTION MOVEMENTS. SAFE MEANS OF ACCESS FOR BOTH CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC TO SITE AND PROVATE HOMEOWNERS MUST BE AGREED |
| 38 | Manhole Rings & Pipe Storage | Rolling of rings Collapse of pipes Crushing of persons Stockpile collapse | Manhole rings must be stored flat to prevent them being rolled Banks of stock pipes are not to be broken until they are ready to be used Personnel must stand to the side when breaking bands so as not to be hit by falling pipes Pipes must be wedged to prevent rolling |
| 39 | Temporary Works – Shoring, Scaffolding, falsework, formwork | Collapse of works | Wear PPE such as gloves and goggles Formwork must be built by trained person and also be inspected by competent person and results entered into register on site/ |



| 40 | Tower (Mobile | 0 | m 1 2 1 |
|----|---------------------------|--|---|
| 40 | Aluminium Tower) Scaffold | Overturning Falls | Tower to be on firm level ground with wheels or feet properly supported Erection by competent person Inspection before first use Weekly record of inspection required Guard rails and toe boards as per normal scaffold Beware when moving of overhead obstructions, such as power lines Never move in strong winds |
| 41 | Underground Services | Striking of buried services | Make all necessary enquiries to establish what services are in the area Assume all services to be live (unless confirmation Is received to confirm that services are isolated or otherwise made safe. Comply with requirements of the safe system of work for underground services Where available locate services with a locator Hand dig around services |
| 42 | Working at height | Personnel falling from height Falling debris Those beneath being injured | All access equipment is properly constructed (inspection record must be maintained) Only trained personnel construct, dismantle or control access equipment All equipment must have full toe boards and guard rails, Comply with SANS10085 on erection, use and dismantling scaffolding No access equipment to be loaded above its safe working load No access equipment to be loaded above the level of the guardrail Where working involves leaning out an open leading edge, then all personnel are to be fitted with a full body harness. The harness must be connected at all times All fall arrest equipment to be correctly maintained |



| 43 | Precast slab/ Unit laying and fixing | Falls Falling material Manual handling | Ensure if ladders used for access, they are either footed or tied. Emergency procedures are in place and personnel explained details Use competent personnel Ensure suitable and sufficient access and egress is provided Safe place of work must be provided Ensure all personnel wear correct PPE Exclusion zone may be required |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 44 | Road Construction | Risk of being struck by vehicles | for protection against risk of falling objects - Ensure traffic management measures in place No construction activities to |
| | | | No construction activities to commence until adequate provision made to accommodate traffic in accordance with the South African road signs manual Wear reflective waist coats when working on or near the road and road shoulder as well as any either required PPE clothing Crossing of road by personnel must be limited to the practical minimum Use of fencing or other barriers as appropriate. |
| 45 | Road Marking | Contact with moving vehicles Fire | Ensure suitable and sufficient road signs are erected, as applicable Possible road or lane closure may be required, traffic management may be required Fire extinguisher to be situated in a suitable area, use dry powder or foam |
| 46 | Rope Access | Personnel falling from Height Falling debris Those beneath being injured | Ensure: Competent person is appointed in writing to supervise all rope access on the site Compliance with Construction regulations particularly section 10 & 18 All rope access work is carried out under supervision of a competent person |



| | 1 | | 1 | |
|----|----------------|--|------------------|--|
| 47 | Steel fiving | Rack injuries caused by | - | All rope access operators are competent and licensed to carry out their work The design, selection and use of the equipment and anchors comply with safety standards incorporated for this purpose into these regulations under section 44 of the act. Site specific fall protection plan must be developed by a competent person applicable to the specific work and environment prior to the commencement of the work including all records of maintenance and inspections of all equipment used for the work operations |
| 47 | Steel fixing | Back injuries caused by manual handling Eye injuries from tie wire Trips/Falls Falling from height | - - - - | PPE must include safety boots and goggles Manual handling training may be required Care to be taken when near overhead lines Use only trained personnel Provide safe means of access Maintain and regularly inspect all lifting appliances and equipment Cap starter bars to prevent injuries where feasible Construct scaffold walkway to cross reinforcing mesh, as required |
| 48 | Steel erection | Falls from height Falling components Contact injuries from falling lifting equipment | - - - | Adhere to all general precautions for working at height Barrier off/ exclude area below work All lifting appliances to be examined and inspected Inspection register in place and up to date All personnel to be trained and competent wear clipped on safety harnessed when working on height Ensure that lifting equipment (slings, chains and shackles) test certificates are current and on site |



| ı | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| Work over or next to | Drowning | - Competent persons only to connect loads and direct plant |
| water water | Drowling | Evaluate the depth of water, height above water that work takes place, whether workers can swim or not and then determine safety precautions required: these may include such measures such as barriers, signage, life belts, safety harness etc. When working on river/harbour/dam edge, erect life saving devices and barriers to protect workers and vehicles (Stop blocks may also be required). Only trained and competent personnel may be used |
| Scaffold Erection/Dismantling | Personnel falling from height Items of scaffold falling onto personnel Scaffold collapsing onto those below | Ensure: Scaffold is designed to take the imposed load Scaffold is not overloaded Scaffolders are fully trained Scaffolding is regularly checked by competent person and record of inspection retained. Written inspections to be recorded on weekly basis. Scaffolders must adhere to the safe systems of work. All fall arrest equipment to be checked and certified in good working order That ALL understand the safety system of work |
| Shuttering walls, Beams, Columns | Falling from height Falling materials from height Cuts and abrasions from splinters and nails | Ensure all personnel wear appropriate PPE Ensure at all times there is a safe working platform Use only trained competent personnel If electrical tools are being used ensure they have been tested and safe to use Ensure timber is de-nailed after used Ensure safety standards are followed at all times Ensure there is a safe means of access and egress at all times |
| | Scaffold Erection/Dismantling Shuttering walls, | Scaffold Erection/Dismantling Personnel falling from height Items of scaffold falling onto personnel Scaffold collapsing onto those below Shuttering walls, Beams, Columns Falling from height Falling materials from height Cuts and abrasions from |



| | HAZARD | RISK | MINIMUM CONTROL MEASURES |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| 16. | Electrical commission | Electrical shock | Personnel to comply with permits to work issued by client. Personal protective equipment to be worn by employees to preven electrical shock. First aid treatment to be readily available. Only competent and trained persons may decommission or |
| 17. | | Toxic fumes | commission electrical equipment. - Deep excavation/ Monitor air for |
| | in and around | Collapse of trench walls/trapping Falling into excavation Collapse of adjacent structures | toxic fumes. Prevent collapse by battering back sides to safe angle or install temporary support. Protect vehicles from falling into excavations, provide barriers, |
| | | | signage, etc. as necessary. - Beware of undermining of other structures (e.g. building, scaffolds). - Record excavations inspections |
| | | | by competent person on daily basis. |
| | | | Provide suitable means of access/egress in case of emergency. |
| | | | - Excavations formed by explosives must be accompanied by method statement approved by client. |
| 18. | Explosive actuated fastening devices | Noise Being stuck by cartridge or fixing | - Operators to be trained, competent and wear appropriate protective equipment, e.g. goggles, gloves, ear plugs and |
| | | | head protection. - Cartridge gun to be in good condition, inspected for damage and faults regularly and results entered register. |
| | | | Used and unused cartridges gun should be kept in a secure place |



| | | | when not in use, maintain |
|-----|--------------------------|---|--|
| | | | register for return and issue. |
| 19. | Explosive use | Injuries to personnel and by- passers Property damage | Blaster must have all relevant permits, permission and licenses in place before blasting. Method statement must be approved. Maintain exclusion zone around perimeter of blasting, warn persons away, erect warning signage and barriers. Obtain permission from local authority and police. Blaster must be competent in blasting. Ensure blasting does not affect stability of adjacent |
| 20. | Fire | Injuries to workers, pedestrians, residents, road users, damage to property | structures/building.No littering on site which could become a fire hazard, maintain |
| | | through fire. | site in clean condition. No fires to be lit on site, have a working fire extinguisher at hand all times. No smoking or naked flames |
| | | | near flammable substances or in unauthorised areas. - Ensure proper storage/use of petrol/diesel/flammable substances, post warning notices |
| 21. | Flammable liquids | Fire Explosion | No littering on site which could become a fire hazard, maintain site in clean condition Have a working fire extinguisher at all times. |
| 22. | Asbestos Cement pipes | Release of asbestos fibres | Ensure safe access and egress is provided. Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons, as applicable. Damp down exposed area to |
| | | | contain fibre release. Personnel involved to wear asbestos respiratory protection. Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the requirements of the Asbestos Regulations. |



| 23. | Asbestos Cement removal | Person falling from height Debris falling from height Falling of equipment or tools Release of asbestos fibres | - | Notice to be erected informing personnel of fragile roofs, as applicable. Ensure of safe access and egress in provided. Erect physical barriers to prevent entry by unauthorised persons and falls from heights, as applicable. Roof sheets to be sprayed with water to prevent fibre release, where feasible. Take extreme care to remove sheets whole. Where breakage occurs damp down exposed area to contain fibre release. Personnel involved to wear respiratory protection. Exclusive zone may be required under area of sheet removal to prevent injury from falls of material from heights. Only Department of Labour registered asbestos contractors may work with asbestos, and strictly in accordance with the |
|-----|----------------------------|--|-------------|---|
| 24. | Asphalting | Fire Burns to skin Skin disease | - | Regulations. Suitable fire extinguisher to be place prior to commence of works Ensure competent personnel using material and competent and trained machinery/equipment operators. Ensure there is a safe workplace at all time. Ensure all personnel wear sufficient personal protective equipment (PPE) including safety boots, reflective vests and gloves. Health and safety data sheet required. |
| 25. | Bricklaying | Caustic contamination with mortar Contact with sharp blade tools | - - - | Use only trained personnel. Safe means of access to be provided. Safe/suitable working platform required where working at height. |



| | | | - PPE for mortar to include gloves where practical and goggles/ masks where there is a risk of contamination |
|-----|---------------|---|--|
| 26. | Brush cutting | Injury from contact with blade/nylon Fire (where petrol used) Electrocution (where electrical tools are used) | Person using brush cutter must be trained and competent. Use PPE such as goggles, safety boots, ear protection, gloves, hard hat. Brush cutter must be in good condition and maintained. Adequate supervision on site at all times. No smoking when refuelling, fire extinguisher to be on hand (where petrol is used) |
| 27. | Chainsaw use | Falling tree or branches causing injury to persons Incorrect use of chainsaw causing injury | Person using chainsaw must be trained and competent Use PPE such as goggles, safety boots, ear protection, gloves, hard hat, chainsaw trousers and jackets. Chainsaw must be in good condition including guards. Clear area below area of chainsaw use and where tree felling.' When using chainsaw at height practise safety procedures |
| 28. | Plumbing | Falling material Fall from height Fire Burns Exposure to lead flames | Ensure standard safety procedures are followed at all times Only used trained and competent personnel Ensure there is a safe working area at all times. Ensure material are stored neatly Ensure there is a safe access and egress at all times. Ensure all personnel wear suitable and sufficient PPE. Consider a hot works permit system prior to commencing of any hot works. Make sure emergency procedures are in place and ensure all personnel are aware of where to go in case of fire. |
| 29. | Plastering | Falling material Fall from height Contact with materials | - Ensure standard safety procedures are followed. |



| 30. Plant or vehicles and cquipment operation Noise Workers injured by passing traffic Road users and pedestrians at risk from plant operation Noise "Trained and competent operators must be used." Check plant and vehicles on daily basis before use and record inspections. Maintain vehicles in safe condition. Medical certificates of fitness required for construction plant. Crossing of road by construction vehicles or machines must be limited to the practical minimum. Plant and vehicles must be fitted with amber rotating beacons and reverse alarms. Wear appropriate PPE Demarcation of the workplace to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption Personnel falling from height Debris falling from height Debris falling from beight Toxic effects from exposure to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption Personnel falling from height Debris falling from height Toxic effects from exposure to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption Personnel falling from height Toxic effects from exposure to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption Personnel falling from height Toxic effects from exposure to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption of the workplace Restriction of substances that can release airborne lead to certain areas Limit number of workers exposed to lead must be provided with suitable and adequate PPE Lead is to be packed in impermeable containers that are tightly sealed and clearly marked for removal. The need for medical surveillance and the nature thereof is to be based on both risk assessment and air monitoring results and safety legislations. Check text certificate Check inspection have been carried out | | | | |
|---|----|--|---|--|
| surveillance and the nature thereof is to be based on both risk assessment and air monitoring results and safety legislations. 31 Lifting Operations Falling material Crushing by material Hand injuries to the slinger Toppling crane Surveillance and the nature thereof is to be based on both risk assessment and air monitoring results and safety legislations. - Check test certificate - Check examination certificate - Check inspection have been | | equipment operation Lead – working with | traffic Road users and pedestrians at risk from plant operation Noise Toxic effects from exposure to lead and its compounds Risk of inhalation, ingestion and absorption Personnel falling from height | area. Ensure safe access and egress. Ensure competent personnel are used. Implement traffic protection measures. Trained and competent operators must be used. Check plant and vehicles on daily basis before use and record inspections. Maintain vehicles in safe condition. Medical certificates of fitness required for construction plant. Crossing of road by construction vehicles or machines must be limited to the practical minimum. Plant and vehicles must be fitted with amber rotating beacons and reverse alarms. Wear appropriate PPE Demarcation of the workplace Restriction of entry by unauthorised persons Restriction of substances that can release airborne lead to certain areas Limit number of workers exposed to lead Regular cleaning of workplaces and equipment All employees who are exposed to lead must be provided with suitable and adequate PPE Lead is to be packed in impermeable containers that are tightly sealed and clearly marked |
| 31 Lifting Operations Falling material Crushing by material Hand injuries to the slinger Toppling crane - Check test certificate - Check examination certificate - Check inspection have been | | | | tightly sealed and clearly marked for removal. The need for medical surveillance and the nature thereof is to be based on both risk assessment and air |
| | 31 | Lifting Operations | Crushing by material Hand injuries to the slinger | legislations. - Check test certificate - Check examination certificate - Check inspection have been |



| | | | - Check certificates for lifting equipment (chains, slings, shackles, etc.) |
|----|---|---|---|
| 32 | Fragile Materials | Person or items falling through fragile materials | All fragile materials to be identified and protected prior to work commencing. Protection to include either covering the fragile materials or excluding activity. Any coverings to be secured in place The location of the fragile materials to be indicated by signage |
| 33 | Hand tools | Injuries caused by use of hand tool Impact with the tool Falls due to access problems Contamination with substance being worked | Ensure: Tool is correct for the job Tool is in good order and suitably sharp Personnel must be competent/instructed in tool usage and tool safety Lighting is sufficient Access is safe, working platform is secure, leading edge is guarded Operative is wearing all necessary PPE |
| 34 | Hazardous Substances | Injuries to workers through use of hazardous substances, e.g. injuries to eyes, skin, etc | Use substances in accordance with the safety data sheet particularly reference protective clothing required. (example: gloves, goggles, etc.) Know what first aid measures are. Have welfare facilities available for washing of hands, etc |
| 35 | Hot Works | Burns to eyes or other parts of the body | PPE to include eye protection, kin and ear protection. Respirator maybe be required where cutting galvanized steel or anywhere else toxic fumes and gases arise. Dust can also be a problem and forced ventilation may be required |
| 36 | Mobile Crane Erection & Dismantling and Use | Collapse of structure Overturning structure Falling Materials | Ensure emergency procedures are in place and all operative are aware of the details Only used trained and competent operators for the erection and dismantling and use of cranes |



| Busine crame driver is trained and hold certification as proof. Must have a valid medical fitness certificate Ensure crame is 360 degrees vision if not ensure a fully trained banks man is available at all times. | | | | |
|--|----|--|--------|--|
| public and road users from site works Protection Of Public and road users from site works Place Workers must warn away members of the public from the works Pootpaths and bridges which are open to the public must be closed off if in the area of works otherwise made safe so that no injury to a member of the public occurs Traffic turning into site – traffic management and signage is required Signage to be on the road at site entrance warning motorists that construction traffic turning into/out of site access. Keep roads free of mud where possible Refer to plant risk assessment for details on plant safety precautions NOTE: SIGNAGE TO BE POSTED ON SITE TO WARN OF CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC TO SITE AND PROVATE HOMEOWNERS MUST BE AGREED AGREED AGREED AGREED AGREED AGREED AGREED AGREED AGREED Agreement them being rolled Banks of stock pipes are not to be broken until they are ready to | | | - - | and hold certification as proof. Must have a valid medical fitness certificate Ensure crane is 360 degrees vision if not ensure a fully trained banks man is available at all times. Banksman to wear reflector vest to identify him/herself to the crane driver Ensure all personnel wear suitable and sufficient PPE Consider creating an exclusion |
| Manhole Rings & Pipe Storage Rolling of rings Collapse of pipes Crushing of persons Stockpile collapse Crushing of persons Stockpile collapse Crushing of persons Crushing of pers | 37 | public and road users from | - | Workers must warn away members of the public from the works Footpaths and bridges which are open to the public must be closed off if in the area of works otherwise made safe so that no injury to a member of the public occurs Traffic turning into site – traffic management and signage is required Signage to be on the road at site entrance warning motorists that construction traffic turning into/out of site access. Keep roads free of mud where possible Refer to plant risk assessment for details on plant safety precautions NOTE: SIGNAGE TO BE POSTED ON SITE TO WARN OF CONSTRUCTION MOVEMENTS. SAFE MEANS OF ACCESS FOR BOTH CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC TO SITE AND PROVATE HOMEOWNERS MUST BE |
| | 38 | Collapse of pipes Crushing of persons | - - | Manhole rings must be stored flat to prevent them being rolled Banks of stock pipes are not to be broken until they are ready to |



| 39 | Temporary Works – Shoring, Scaffolding, falsework, formwork | Collapse of works | Personnel must stand to the side when breaking bands so as not to be hit by falling pipes Pipes must be wedged to prevent rolling Wear PPE such as gloves and goggles Formwork must be built by trained person and also be inspected by competent person and results entered into register on site/ |
|----|---|--|--|
| 40 | Tower (Mobile Aluminium Tower) Scaffold | Overturning Falls | Tower to be on firm level ground with wheels or feet properly supported Erection by competent person Inspection before first use Weekly record of inspection required Guard rails and toe boards as per normal scaffold Beware when moving of overhead obstructions, such as power lines Never move in strong winds |
| 41 | Underground Services | Striking of buried services | Make all necessary enquiries to establish what services are in the area Assume all services to be live (unless confirmation Is received to confirm that services are isolated or otherwise made safe. Comply with requirements of the safe system of work for underground services Where available locate services with a locator Hand dig around services |
| 42 | Working at height | Personnel falling from height Falling debris Those beneath being injured | All access equipment is properly constructed (inspection record must be maintained) Only trained personnel construct, dismantle or control access equipment All equipment must have full toe boards and guard rails, Comply with SANS10085 on erection, use and dismantling scaffolding No access equipment to be loaded above its safe working load |



| | | | No access equipment to be loaded above the level of the guardrail Where working involves leaning out an open leading edge, then all personnel are to be fitted with a full body harness. The harness must be connected at all times All fall arrest equipment to be correctly maintained Ensure if ladders used for access, they are either footed or tied. |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| 43 | Precast slab/ Unit laying and fixing | Falls Falling material Manual handling | Emergency procedures are in place and personnel explained details Use competent personnel Ensure suitable and sufficient access and egress is provided Safe place of work must be provided Ensure all personnel wear correct PPE Exclusion zone may be required for protection against risk of falling objects |
| 44 | Road Construction | Risk of being struck by vehicles | Ensure traffic management measures in place No construction activities to commence until adequate provision made to accommodate traffic in accordance with the South African road signs manual Wear reflective waist coats when working on or near the road and road shoulder as well as any either required PPE clothing Crossing of road by personnel must be limited to the practical minimum Use of fencing or other barriers as appropriate. |
| 45 | Road Marking | Contact with moving vehicles Fire | - Ensure suitable and sufficient road signs are erected, as applicable - Possible road or lane closure may be required, traffic management may be required - Fire extinguisher to be situated in a suitable area, use dry powder or foam |



| 46 | Rope Access | Personnel falling from Height Falling debris Those beneath being injured | Ensure: Competent person is appointed in writing to supervise all rope access on the site Compliance with Construction regulations particularly section 10 & 18 All rope access work is carried out under supervision of a competent person All rope access operators are competent and licensed to carry out their work The design, selection and use of the equipment and anchors comply with safety standards incorporated for this purpose into these regulations under section 44 of the act. Site specific fall protection plan must be developed by a competent person applicable to the specific work and environment prior to the commencement of the work including all records of maintenance and inspections of all equipment used for the work operations |
|----|----------------|--|--|
| 47 | Steel fixing | Back injuries caused by manual handling Eye injuries from tie wire Trips/Falls Falling from height | PPE must include safety boots and goggles Manual handling training may be required Care to be taken when near overhead lines Use only trained personnel Provide safe means of access Maintain and regularly inspect all lifting appliances and equipment Cap starter bars to prevent injuries where feasible Construct scaffold walkway to cross reinforcing mesh, as required |
| 48 | Steel erection | Falls from height Falling components Contact injuries from falling lifting equipment | Adhere to all general precautions for working at height Barrier off/ exclude area below work All lifting appliances to be examined and inspected |



| 49 | Work over or next to | Drowning | Inspection register in place and up to date All personnel to be trained and competent wear clipped on safety harnessed when working on height Ensure that lifting equipment (slings, chains and shackles) test certificates are current and on site Competent persons only to connect loads and direct plant Evaluate the depth of water, |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| | water | | height above water that work takes place, whether workers can swim or not and then determine safety precautions required: these may include such measures such as barriers, signage, life belts, safety harness etc. When working on river/harbour/dam edge, erect life saving devices and barriers to protect workers and vehicles (Stop blocks may also be required). Only trained and competent personnel may be used |
| 50 | Scaffold Erection/Dismantling | Personnel falling from height Items of scaffold falling onto personnel Scaffold collapsing onto those below | Ensure: Scaffold is designed to take the imposed load Scaffold is not overloaded Scaffolders are fully trained Scaffolding is regularly checked by competent person and record of inspection retained. Written inspections to be recorded on weekly basis. Scaffolders must adhere to the safe systems of work. All fall arrest equipment to be checked and certified in good working order That ALL understand the safety system of work |
| 51 | Shuttering walls, Beams, Columns | Falling from height Falling materials from height Cuts and abrasions from splinters and nails | Ensure all personnel wear appropriate PPE Ensure at all times there is a safe working platform Use only trained competent personnel |



| | If electrical tools are being used ensure they have been tested and safe to use Ensure timber is de-nailed after used Ensure safety standards are followed at all times Ensure there is a safe means of access and egress at all times |
|--|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |



AGREEMENT WITH MANDATARY

WRITTEN AGREEMENT ENTERED INTO AND BETWEEN

| (Hereinafter referred to as the Emp | olover) |
|---|------------------------------------|
| (Heremater referred to as the Emp | (Sidy CI) |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| and | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| (Hereinafter referred to as The Em | plovee) |
| (| F \$,7 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Compensation Fund | |
| Number: | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| Whereas the Company called under contract no. | for the executing of the following |



| At | ("Premises") |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| and whereas the contractor | |

Undertook to carry out the work and whereas the client contractor have agreed to regulate as between them and as provided for in terms of section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, No 85 of 1993, now therefore the undersigned agree to:

- The Contractor warrants that all his and his contractors' employees are covered in terms of the provisions of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act 1993 (the Act) which cover shall remain in force whilst any such employees are on the premises.
- 2 The Contractor warrants that he is in possession of the following insurance cover which shall remain in force whilst he and/or his Contractor and/or his employees are present on the premises or which shall remain in force for the duration of his contractual relationship with the client whichever period is the longest:
 - Public liability insurance covers.
 - Any other insurance cover that will adequately make provision for any possible losses and/or claims arising from his and/or his contractors and/or his Employees' acts and/or omissions on the premises.
- 3. The Contractor undertakes to ensure that he and/or his contractors and/or their respective employees will at all times comply with all the requirements of the Act and without derogating from this general undertaking, also comply with the following conditions:
 - All work performed on the premises must be performed under the close supervision of the contractor's
 employees who are trained to understand the hazards associated with any work that the contractor performs on
 the stated premises.
 - The Contractor shall assume the responsibility in terms of Section 16(1) of the Act. If the Contractor delegates any duty in terms of Section 16(2), a copy of such written delegation shall immediately be forwarded to the Client.
 - The Contractor shall ensure that he familiarize himself with the requirements of the Act, and that he, his employees and any Contractor comply with them.
 - The Contractor shall conduct a hazard analysis and ensure that his and any contractor employees are made aware of the hazards identified. This analysis needs to be reviewed prior to a new tasks are commenced.

The Contractor must provide the Client with written proof that his employees and those of the sub contractor have been made aware of the hazards identified. The Contractor must provide the Client with up dated copies of the analysis.

- Discipline regarding Occupational Health and Safety shall be strictly enforced.
- Personal Protective Equipment as defined in the Act and regulations shall be issued free of charge by the Contractor and worn as prescribed.
- Safe work practices shall be enforced and all employees shall be made conversant with the contents of these practices.
- No unsafe equipment/machinery and/or articles will be allows and/or used on the premises.
- All incidents referred to in Section 24 of the Act shall be reported by the Contractor to the Department of
 Labour as well as to the client. The Client shall further be provided with copies of all documentation relating to
 any incident.
- The Client hereby obtains an interest in the issue of any formal inquiry conducted in terms of Section 32 of the Act into any incident involving a Contractor and/or his employees and/or his Contractor.
- No use shall be made of any machinery/article/substance/personal protective equipment that belongs to the Client without prior written approval.
- Work for which the issuing of a permit is required shall not be performed prior to the obtaining of a duly completed and approved permit.
- No alcohol or other intoxicating substance shall be allowed on the premises. Anyone found to be or suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or any other intoxicating substance shall be removed from the premises.



- Full participation shall be given if and when Client employees inquire into Occupational Health and Safety issues.
- The Contractor expressly agrees to comply with the procedures and arrangements as required by the Act in the execution of the work.
- 4. The Contractor confirms; that he has been informed that he must report to Client management; (in writing) anything that he deems to be unhealthy and/or unsafe and that he has versed his employees and/or contractors in this regard.
- 5. The Contractor warrants that he shall not endanger the health and safety of any of the Client's employees in any way whilst performing any work on the premises.

| | Date |
|----|--|
| 1. | Signed by Client Rep |
| | |
| | |
| | Date |
| 2 | Signed by Contractor or his Authorized Represent |

2. Signed by Contractor or his Authorized Represent

C3.4 Contractors Reports

| Project No: | Project Name: |
|------------------|--------------------|
| Contract No: | |
| Contractor Name: | |
| Claim No: | For Period Ending: |
| Date of Report: | |

The Contractors monthly report comprises an integral part of the Contractors payment claim and processing of the payment claim is not permitted without this report also being submitted i.e.

"NO REPORT - NO PAYMENT".

Attachments:

Part 2: Overall Project Worker Schedule: Schedule of all local labourers

employed since the start of the project

Part 3: Weekly Task Wage Register

Part 4: Local Labour Schedule

Part 5: Beneficiary List (certified copy of ID's)

Additional Requirements:

- When contractor recruit local labourers, they must produce a 13 digit identity document and a certified copy of the ID must be forwarded to the DRPW Regional EPWP representative
- 2. That at least one disabled person be recruited and employed on the project and reported as such
- 3. A daily attendance register should be kept on site
- 4. Each beneficiary must **sign** the payment sheet, as proof that they have been paid.
- At the bottom of the contractors report, the site agent or CLO or contractor must sign the document as proof that the people indicated have worked the number of days
- 6. Employment of local labourers should constitute the following:
 - a. 55% women
 - b. 55% young people
 - c. the minimum wage rate to be paid is in accordance with the National Minimum Wage Act, 1 March 2025 of the latest Published Act.

| Nan No. | nes of all Local Work Name of Local Labourer | ers employed at any to dentity Number | Month Worker Started | Age | are to be | entere | | the ta | | | irres | spect | ive | | tick in the b | ox which ender and | corresponds | ect. |
|------------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|--|----------|----------|--------------|---------|------------|----------|------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| | | | | | d of th | | | | | | | | | Wo | men | ſ | Men | |
| | | | | | Female Head of Household with Dependants | Disabled | Labourer | Semi-Skilled | Skilled | Supervisor | Clerical | Managerial | Professional | Over 35 yrs 2A | 35 yrs & under 2B | Over 35 yrs 2C | 35 yrs & under 2D | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - - - - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | s for this sheet s from previous she | et | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Total No. of workers Employed on the Project |
| Total | s carried forward | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | ASK WAGE REGISTER (local labourers of the control o | | | | | | | | PART 3 | | Sheet: | of | |
|-------------|--|---------|----------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Entries in | this portion to be completed by | Foreman |) | | | | | | Entries in th | nis portion to | be Completed | by Contractor | |
| | | | Da | y Tas | sks V | Vork | ed | | | | Рау | ment | |
| No. | Name of local worker | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat | Sun | Total DAY TASKS worked this week | Rate per DAY TASK | Total Payment due to Worker | Workers signature on receipt of Payment | Date Payment Received by Worker |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | - | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals This | | - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals Bro | ught Forward From previous Sheet | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(A)

(B)

| Completed | by: | Name: | Signature: | Capacity | : Date: |
|-----------|-----|-------|------------|----------|---------|
| | | | | | |

Totals Carried Forward

| | Week Ending | Total Day Tasks / Person Days Worked | Total Amount Paid | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------|--|-----|
| | | (Total of (A) from Form 4 for each week) | (Total of (B) from Form 4 for each week) | | | |
| 1 | | | R | | | |
| 2 | | | R | | | |
| 3 | | | R | | | |
| 4 5 | | | R R | | | |
| 6 | | | R | | | |
| 7 | | | R | | | |
| 8 | | | R | | | |
| 9 | | | R | | | |
| Total | | | R | Transfer to 2 | in table below | |
| | | | ocal Labour to da rom previous claim) | i e | | |
| . Amount | Spent on Local La | bour this month | (From Total above) | R | | |
| . Total Ar | nount Spent on Lo | cal Labour to dat | te (3)=(1+2) | R | | |
| | ocal Labour Sch | edule | | JI. | | |
| 3. Lo | | our Employe | 2d | | No. of local | |
| | ry of Local Lab | oui Employe | su . | | workers who worked on the project to date (From Part 2) | % c |
| Summa | refer to Columns ir | ı Part 2 | | | worked on the project to date | Tot |
| Summa Columns 1 . Total No | refer to Columns ir | n Part 2 | ve worked on the Proje | , | worked on the project to date | II |
| Summa Columns 1 . Total No | refer to Columns ir | n Part 2 | | , | worked on the project to date | Tot |
| Columns 1 . Total No 0. How ma | refer to Columns ir | n Part 2 workers who have are local youth (| ve worked on the Proje 35 yrs and under) (Col | , | worked on the project to date | Tot |
| Columns 1 . Total No 0. How many | refer to Columns in of individual local any of the Total No. any of the Total No. | n Part 2 workers who have are local youth (are local women | ve worked on the Proje 35 yrs and under) (Col | umn B & D) | worked on the project to date | Tot |

Date of Report:

Project Name:

For Period Ending:

PART 4

LOCAL LABOUR AND MATERIAL SCHEDULE

Contractor Name:

Contract No:

Project No:

Claim No:

2. Material from Local District Municipality

| ge of contractor expe | enditure | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|---|
| | | | |
| Tractor budget | | | |
| Workers | | 1 | |
| Name of course | No. trained | Days trained | Comments on progress |
| Bricklaying | | | |
| Carpentry | | | |
| Plumbing | | | |
| Fencing | | | |
| Plastering | | | |
| Painting | | | |
| House Building | | | |
| Handyman | | | |
| Electrical | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Workers Name of course Bricklaying Carpentry Plumbing Fencing Plastering Painting House Building Handyman | Workers Name of course Bricklaying Carpentry Plumbing Fencing Plastering Painting House Building Handyman | Workers Name of course No. trained Bricklaying Carpentry Plumbing Fencing Plastering Painting House Building Handyman |

Part 5: Pricing Data

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

C2.1: PRICING INSTRUCTIONS JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|---------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

1. BILLS OF QUANTITIES

The **bills of quantities** forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the **contract documents**, the Standard Conditions of Bid, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

2. VALUE ADDED TAX

The RFQ price must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the **bills of quantities** must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.

3. PREVIOUS WORK

The bidder is to acquaint themselves with the site thoroughly before pricing. Adjustment of prices will not be entertained after the award of the contract.

C2.2 Preliminaries / Bill of Quantities / Final Summary

SECTION NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES

SECTION NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES

BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES

Disclaimer

While the ASAQS aims to ensure that its publications represent best practice. the ASAQS does not accept or assume any liability or responsibility for any events or consequences which derive from the use of the Preliminaries Bill. Such Bill is not exhaustive and is therefore only intended to provide general quidance to those who wish to make use of it. This publication is provided 'as is' without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied including but without limitation to warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement

User note

Delete the above 'Disclaimer' when preparing this Bill No. 1 for tender or contract purposes

Hereinafter edit all text, etc but even more specifically text within '?...?' to ensure that such text applies to the specific building agreement

The **JBCC** Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee shall be the applicable building agreement, amended as hereinafter described

The JBCC Principal Building Agreement contract data form an integral part of this agreement

The **JBCC** General Preliminaries (May 2018) published by the Joint Building Contracts Committee for use with the JBCC Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities, amended as hereinafter described

The contractor is deemed to have referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause

The clauses in the abovementioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only

Where any item is not relevant to this agreement such item is marked N/A signifying 'not applicable'

? Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this agreement such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply are given under each relevant clause heading and such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements shall take precedence notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the abovementioned documents?

User note

PREAMBLES FOR TRADES Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 **Preliminaries** 1-2

The General Preambles for Trades 2017 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors is designed to support and extend the abbreviated descriptions utilised in these bills of quantities by inter alia referring to SANS construction standards. Where such preambles are not applicable (eg where BS or Euro construction standards are applicable or the design consultants provide other preambles/specifications for insertion), users are to ensure that the abbreviated descriptions when read in conjunction with the Standard System of Measuring Building Work (seventh edition) for works within South Africa or the Standard Method of Measuring Building Work for Africa 2015 (first edition) for works elsewhere in Africa, represent the full description by extending the abbreviated bills of quantities descriptions and/or by inserting appropriate preambles or specifications

Note that the text of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work (seventh edition) and that of the Standard Method of Measuring Building Work for Africa 2015 (first edition) is the same

The latest version of the General Preambles for Trades should be referred to should the General Preambles for Trades 2017 be revised in future

The General Preambles for Trades 2017 published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these **bills of quantities** and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said General Preambles will be entertained

Supplementary preambles and/or specifications are incorporated in these **bills of quantities** to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles and/or specifications shall take precedence over the provisions of the General Preambles

The **contractor**'s prices for all items throughout these **bills of quantities** shall take account of and include where applicable for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the General Preambles and in any supplementary preambles and/or specifications}

STRUCTURE OF THIS PRELIMINARIES BILL

A recital of the headings of the individual clauses in the aforementioned **JBCC** Principal Building Agreement

A recital of the headings of the individual clauses in the aforementioned **JBCC** General Preliminaries

Section C : Any special clauses to meet the particular circumstances of the project

PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES

Should the **contractor** select Option A in the **contract data** for the adjustment of **preliminaries**, the amounts entered against the relevant items in these **preliminaries** are to be divided into one or more of the three categories provided namely fixed (F), value related (V) and time related (T)}

SECTION A: PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

Interpretation (A1-A7)

Clause 1.0 - Definitions and interpretation

Pricing of bills of quantities

Carried To Section Summary

Carned To Secti

R

Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries The contractor is to allow opposite each item for all costs in connection therewith. All prices to include, unless otherwise stated, for all materials, fabrication, conveyance and delivery, unloading, storing, unpacking, hoisting, labour, setting, fitting and fixing in position, cutting and waste (except where to be measured in accordance with the standard system of measurement), patterns, models and templates, plant, temporary works, returning of packaging, duties, taxes (other than Value Added Tax), imposts, establishment charges, overheads, profit and all other obligations arising out of this agreement. Value Added Tax (VAT) is to be separately stated on the summary page of these bills of quantities

Items left unpriced will be deemed to be covered in prices against other items throughout these bills of quantities and no claim for any extras arising out of the contractor's omission to price any item will be entertained

Prices for all construction equipment, temporary works, services and other items shall include for the supply, maintenance, operating cost and subsequent removal and making good as necessary

Abbreviated descriptions

The items in these bills of quantities utilise abbreviated descriptions. It is the intention that the abbreviated descriptions be fully described when read with the applicable measuring system and the relevant preambles and/or specifications. However, should the full intent and meaning of any description not be clear, the contractor shall, before submission of his tender, call for a written directive from the principal agent, failing which it shall be assumed that the contractor has allowed in his pricing for materials and workmanship in terms of international best practice

Legal status of contractor

If the contractor constitutes a joint venture, consortium or other unincorporated grouping of two or more persons then:

- 1. These persons are deemed to be jointly and severally liable to the employer for the performance of this agreement
- 2. These persons shall notify the employer of their leader who has assigned authority to bind the contractor and each of these persons
- 3. The contractor shall not alter its composition or legal status without the prior written consent of the employer

Clause 2.0 - Law, regulations and notices

User note

Insert the following for residential developments only

The cost to the employer of the NHBRC levies mentioned below is to be conveyed to the employer in order to present an overall building cost

NHBRC levies

The employer shall allow for and pay any levies required by the National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC). The contractor warrants that he is registered and will maintain registration with the NHBRC for the duration of this agreement [2.1]?

Carried To Section Summary

Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Item

Item

R

R

Amount

| 3 | Clause 3.0 - Offer and acceptance | Item |
|---|---|------|
| 4 | Clause 4.0 - Cession and assignment | Item |
| 5 | Clause 5.0 - Documents | |
| | Value Added Tax | |
| | Provision is made in the summary page of these bills of quantities for the inclusion of Value Added Tax (VAT) | |
| | ? Priced document as specification | |
| | Clause 5.4 is deemed to be deleted | |
| | The principal agent shall decide which portion of the priced document may be used as a specification of materials and goods or methods, if any | |
| | User Note | |
| | Insert the following where applicable | |
| | Electronic issue of drawings | |
| | All drawings for this project will be issued electronically and the contractor shall be deemed to have received such drawings on the date that such drawings have been dispatched electronically [5.] | Item |
| 6 | Clause 6.0 - Employer's agents | |
| | User Note | |
| | Delegated authority may be dealt with in B 5.0 of the contract data. | |
| | Insert in the contract data 'Refer to Bill No. 1 (Preliminaries)' should it be dealt with in Bill No. 1 | |
| | Delegated authority | |
| | The authority of the principal agent to issue contract instructions [17.1] and perform duties for specific aspects of the works is delegated to agents as follows [6.2] This does not preclude the principal agent from issuing such contract instructions. | |
| | User Note | |
| | Add delegated authority as may be required for other relevant consultants not listed hereinafter | |
| | 1. Architect | |
| | User Note | |
| | Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent | |
| | Note that the contract instructions hereinafter are selected from those listed in clause 17.1 of the JBCC PBA | |
| | 1.1 Duties [6.2] | |
| | The architect is responsible for the architectural design, functional design and quality inspection of the work | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R |
| | Section No. 1 | |
| | Bill No. 1 | |
| | Preliminaries 1-5 | |
| | 1-0 | |

Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works 1.2.3 The site 1.2.4 1033 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1] 1.2.5 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works 1.2.6 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] 1.2.7 Removal or re-execution of work 1.2.8 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods 1.2.9 Protection of the works 1.2.10 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2] 1.2.11 Rectification of defects [21.2] 1.2.12 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion 1.2.13 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums 1.2.14 Appointment of a subcontractor [14.0; 15.0] 1.2.15 Work by direct contractors [16.0] 1.2.16 On suspension or termination, protection of the works, removal of construction equipment and surplus materials and goods [29.0] 2. Quantity surveyor **User Note** Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent 2.1 Duties [6.2] The quantity surveyor is responsible for all measurements, valuations, financial assessments and all other quantity surveying and cost control functions of the works 2.2 Contract instructions [6.1] 2.2.1 No contract instructions delegated to the quantity surveyor 3. Civil and structural engineer User Note Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1

Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent

Note that the contract instructions hereinafter are selected from those listed in clause 17.1 of the JBCC PBA

3.1 Duties [6.2]

The civil and structural engineer is responsible for all aspects of civil and structural engineering design and quality inspection of the works

Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1]

- 3.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement
- 3.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works
- 3.2.3 The site [13.0]
- 3.2.4 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]
- 3.2.5 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works
- 3.2.6 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]
- 3.2.7 Removal or re-execution of work
- 3.2.8 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods
- 3.2.9 Protection of the works
- 3.2.10 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]
- 3.2.11 Rectification of defects [21.2]
- 3.2.12 A list for practical completion} specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion
- 3.2.13 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums
- 4. Mechanical engineer

User Note

Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent

Note that the contract instructions hereinafter are selected from those listed in clause 17.1 of the JBCC PBA

4.1 Duties [6.2]

Carried To Section Summary R

Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries The mechanical engineer is responsible for all aspects of mechanical engineering design and quality inspection of the works and, where appointed by the employer for quantity surveying services in respect of the mechanical installations, for all measurements, valuations, financial assessments and all other quantity surveying and cost control functions

- 4.2 Contract instructions [6.2: 17.1]
- 4.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the Principal Building Agreement
- 4.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works
- 4.2.3 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]
- 4.2.4 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works
- 4.2.5 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]
- 4.2.6 Removal or re-execution of work
- 4.2.7 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods
- 4.2.8 Protection of the works
- 4.2.9 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]
- 4.2.10 Rectification of defects [21.2]
- 4.2.11 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion
- 4.2.12 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums
- 5. Electrical engineer

User Note

Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent

Note that the contract instructions hereinafter are selected from those listed in clause 17.1 of the JBCC PBA

5.1 Duties [6.2]

The electrical engineer is responsible for all aspects of electrical engineering design and quality inspection of the works and, where appointed by the employer for quantity surveying services in respect of the electrical installations, for all measurements, valuations, financial assessments and all other quantity surveying and cost control functions

Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1]

Carried To Section Summary R

Section No. 1

Bill No. 1 Preliminaries

- 5.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement
- 5.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works
- 5.2.3 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]
- 5.2.4 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works
- 5.2.5 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2]
- 5.2.6 Removal or re-execution of work
- 5.2.7 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods
- 5.2.8 Protection of the works
- 5.2.9 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2]
- 5.2.10 Rectification of defects [21.2]
- 5.2.11 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion
- 5.2.12 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums
- 6. Wet services engineer

User note

Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent

Note that the contract instructions hereinafter are selected from those listed in clause 17.1 of the JBCC PBA

6.1 Duties [6.2]

The wet services engineer is responsible for all aspects of wet services engineering design and quality inspection of the works

- 6.2 Contract instructions [6.2]
- 6.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description or quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement
- 6.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works
- 6.2.3 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]
- 6.2.4 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works

| Carried To Section Summary | R | |
|----------------------------|---|--|
| | | |

Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries

6.2.5 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.21 6.2.6 Removal or re-execution of work 6.2.7 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods 6.2.8 Protection of the works 6.2.9 Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works [23.2.2] 6.2.10 Rectification of defects [21.2] 6.2.11 A list for practical completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve practical completion, a list for completion and a list for final completion specifying outstanding or defective work to be rectified to achieve final completion 6.2.12 Expenditure of budgetary allowances, prime cost amounts and provisional sums 7. Fire consultant User note Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent Note that the contract instructions hereinafter are selected from those listed in clause 17.1 of the JBCC PBA 7.1 Duties [6.2] The fire consultant is responsible for all aspects of rational fire design and quality inspection of the works 7.2 Contract instructions [6.2; 17.1] 7.2.1 Rectification of discrepancies, errors in description quantity or omission of items in the agreement other than in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement 7.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the works 7.2.3 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1] 7.2.4 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works 7.2.5 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.21 7.2.6 Removal or re-execution of work 7.2.7 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods 7.2.2 Alteration to design, standards or quantity of the works provided that such contract instructions shall not substantially change the scope of the 7.2.3 Compliance with the law, regulations and bylaws [2.1]

Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Carried To Section Summary

R

Amount

| | 7.2.4 Provision and testing of samples of materials and goods and/or of finishes and assemblies of elements of the works | | |
|----|---|------|--|
| | 7.2.5 Opening up of work for inspection, removal or re-execution [23.2.4; 26.4.2] | | |
| | 7.2.6 Removal or re-execution of work | | |
| | 7.2.7 Removal or substitution of any materials and goods | | |
| | 8. Health and safety consultant | | |
| | User note | | |
| | Insert the following but remove where the consultant is not relevant to this agreement. Edit both the duties and the contract instructions of the consultant in keeping with the wishes of the principal agent | | |
| | 8.1 Duties [6.2] | | |
| | The health and safety consultant is responsible for all aspects of health and safety of the works. Without derogating from the generality thereof, the health and safety consultant will perform the following specific functions and duties in respect of the health and safety aspects of the works. He shall | | |
| | 8.1.1 Act as the employer's agent in terms of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act,1993 (as amended | | |
| | 8.1.2 Prepare and update the health and safety specification for the works | | |
| | 8.1.3 Agree with the contractor the health and safety plan for the works | | |
| | 8.14 Carry out regular audits to ensure adherence to the safety plan and compliance with the Act and Regulations | | |
| | 8.1.5 Stop the execution of the works where the agreed specification or plan is not adhered to | Item | |
| - | Clause 7.0 - Design responsibility | Item | |
| ١. | Insurances and securities (A8-A11) | | |
| 3 | Clause 8.0 - Works risk | Item | |
| , | Clause 9.0 - Indemnities | Item | |
|) | Clause 10.0 - Insurances | Item | |
| | Clause 11.0 - Securities | | |
| | User note | | |
| | If it is deemed advisable, the extent of any guarantee for payment may be stated and whether it is required of the contractor to waive his lien. Edit the following clause | | |
| | ? Guarantee for payment | | |
| | The employer shall provide to the contractor a guarantee for payment in the amount of ?Rand (R)? | | |
| | [11.5.1]. The contractor shall consequently waive his lien or right of continuing possession of the works [11.1] | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | |
| | Preliminaries | | |
| | 1-11 | | |

| | | | , uno ant | |
|----|---|------|-----------|--|
| | | | | |
| | User note | | | |
| | Where it is expected of the contractor to waive his lien in terms of clause 11.10, the waiver of lien may be extended to subcontracts as follows: | | | |
| | Extension of waiver of lien | | | |
| | The contractor shall ensure that a waiver of lien is included in all subcontracts and that the works executed on the site are kept free of all liens and other encumbrances at all times [11.10] | Item | | |
| | Execution (A12 - A17) } | | | |
| 12 | Clause 12.0 - Obligations of the parties | | | |
| | Office accommodation | | | |
| | The contractor shall provide, maintain and remove on practical completion air conditioned office accommodation with suitable tables and chairs for meetings to be held on the site. Such offices shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times [12.2.18] | | | |
| | Notice board | | | |
| | The contractor shall erect in a position approved by the principal agent, maintain and remove on practical completion a notice board recommended by the South African Institute of Architects and as approved by the principal agent listing the names and logos of the employer, the contractor and the professional consultants. No subcontractor or supplier notice boards may be erected unless permission is granted by the principal agent for such notice boards to be erected [12.2.18] | | | |
| | Statutory and other notices | | | |
| | The contractor shall submit and/or comply with all statutory and other notices that may be required by any local or other authority in order not to cause any delay to the commencement of the works by the contractor. The contractor shall pay all deposits or fees in this regard. | | | |
| | It is, however, specifically recorded that the employer shall be responsible for the timeous approval of building plans by any local or other authorities and the payment of any fees or charges related thereto | ltem | | |
| 13 | Clause 13.0 - Setting out | Item | | |
| 14 | Clause 14.0 - Nominated subcontractors | Item | | |
| 15 | Clause 15.0 - Selected subcontractors | Item | | |
| 16 | Clause 16.0 - Direct contractors | | | |
| | Attendance on direct contractors | | | |
| | In respect of direct contractors the contractor shall: | | | |
| | Designate an area for the direct contractor to establish a temporary office and workshop and storage of equipment and materials | | | |
| | 2. Allow the user of personnel welfare facilities, where provided | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Outstand Control | _ | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 | R | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | Preliminaries | | | |
| | 1-12 | | | |
| | | | | |

| | 3. Provide water, lighting and single phase electric power to a position within 50m of the place where the direct contract work is to be carried out, other than fuel or power for commissioning of any installation | | |
|----|--|------|--|
| | 4. Permit the direct contractor to use erected scaffolding, hoisting facilities, etc provided by the contractor, in common with others having the like right, while it remains erected on the site [16.1] | ltem | |
| 17 | Clause 17.0 - Contract instructions | | |
| | Site instructions Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in a site instruction book which is to be supplied and maintained on site by the contractor | Item | |
| | Completion (A18 - A24) } | | |
| 18 | Clause 18.0 - Interim completion | Item | |
| 19 | Clause 19.0 - Practical completion | Item | |
| 20 | Clause 20.0 - Completion in sections | Item | |
| 21 | Clause 21.0 - Defects liability period and final completion | Item | |
| 22 | Clause 22.0 - Latent defects liability period | Item | |
| 23 | Clause 23.0 - Revision of the date for practical completion | | |
| | Substitution of materials and goods | | |
| | The removal or substitution of any materials and goods which do not conform to the specification or the contract drawings shall not constitute grounds for the extension of the construction period nor for the adjustment of the contract value [17.1.8; 23.1 & 2] | ltem | |
| 24 | Clause 24.0 - Penalty for late or non-completion | Item | |
| | Payment (A25 - A27) } | | |
| 25 | Clause 25.0 - Payment | | |
| | Prices submitted | | |
| | Where prices are submitted by the contractor or subcontractor during the progress of the works in respect of contract instructions or in regard to a claim under the terms of this agreement and notwithstanding the fact that such prices may be used in an interim payment certificate, there is to be no presumption of acceptance. Should the principal agent wish to accept any such prices prior to the issue of the certificate of final completion, it shall be in writing | | |
| | Fluctuations in costs | | |
| | All fluctuations in costs, with the exception of fluctuations in the rate of Value Added Tax, shall be for the account of the contractor | Item | |
| 26 | Clause 26.0 - Adjustment of the contract value and final account | | |
| | ?Fluctuations in costs | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 | R | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | |
| | Preliminaries | | |
| | 1-13 | | |

| All fluctuations in costs, with the exception of fluctuations in the rate of Value Added Tax, shall be for the account of the contractor [26.9.5]? User note Insert the following or similar clause where tenant installation /user requirements may be delayed or omitted Tenant installation/user requirements delayed There is a possibility that certain works related to tenant installation/user requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed prior to practical completion The employer reserves the right to omit such work without compensation to the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtment to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6.8.7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractors and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 29.0 - Termination The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the pa | | | | |
|--|----|---|------|--|
| Added Tax, shall be for the account of the contractor [26.9.5]? User note Insert the following or similar clause where tenant installation /user requirements may be delayed or omitted Tenant installation/user requirements delayed There is a possibility that certain works related to tenant installation/user requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed prior to practical completion The employer reserves the right to omit such work without compensation to the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Item Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 29.0 - Termination Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note | | All fluctuations in costs, with the exception of fluctuations in the rate of Value | | |
| Insert the following or similar clause where tenant installation /user requirements may be delayed or omitted Tenant installation/user requirements delayed There is a possibility that certain works related to tenant installation/user requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed prior to practical completion The employer reserves the right to omit such work without compensation to the contractor loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) 28 Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note | | · · | | |
| requirements may be delayed or omitted Tenant installation/user requirements delayed There is a possibility that certain works related to tenant installation/user requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed prior to practical completion The employer reserves the right to omit such work without compensation to the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appuremant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 29.0 - Termination The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note | | User note | | |
| There is a possibility that certain works related to tenant installation/user requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed prior to practical completion The employer reserves the right to omit such work without compensation to the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Clause 29.0 - Termination Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note | | | | |
| requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed prior to practical completion The employer reserves the right to omit such work without compensation to the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurteant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [28.6] Item Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note | | Tenant installation/user requirements delayed | | |
| the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may suffer as a result of such omission Should the contractor be instructed to do so he shall execute this work under the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement (30.6 & 7) from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | requirements may have to be delayed and may consequently not be executed | | |
| the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three (3) calendar months after the date of practical completion of the works Cost of claims All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Clause 29.0 - Termination Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | the contractor for loss of profit or any other loss which the contractor may | | |
| All costs incurred by the contractor in the preparation of claims shall be borne by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item 27 Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | the conditions pertaining to this agreement on the basis that a separate amount for preliminaries appurtenant to this work (if applicable) is agreed to between the contractor and the principal agent and on condition that instruction to proceed with such work is given to him within a period of three | | |
| by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a determination on costs Claims from subcontractors The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item 27 Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) 28 Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 29.0 - Termination Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | Cost of claims | | |
| The contractor shall review, assess and adjudicate any claims received by him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] Item 27 Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss Item Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) 28 Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Item 29 Clause 29.0 - Termination Item Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | by the contractor. This provision shall not preclude an adjudicator or an arbitrator appointed in terms of this agreement [30.6 & 7] from making a | | |
| him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating the claim [26.6] | | Claims from subcontractors | | |
| Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Clause 29.0 - Termination Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | him from any subcontractor and thereafter submit same to the principal agent with a recommendation in order to assist the principal agent in adjudicating | Item | |
| Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor Clause 29.0 - Termination Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | 27 | Clause 27.0 - Recovery of expense and/or loss | Item | |
| Clause 29.0 - Termination Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | Suspension and termination (A28 - A29) | | |
| Dispute resolution (A30) Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | 28 | Clause 28.0 - Suspension by the contractor | Item | |
| Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | 29 | Clause 29.0 - Termination | Item | |
| Clause 30.0 - Dispute resolution Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | Dispute resolution (A30) | | |
| Agreement The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | 30 | | | |
| The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the parties Contract User note Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | · | | |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | The required information of the parties and the amount of the contract sum shall be inserted in the agreement for signature of the agreement by the | | |
| Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | Contract | | |
| Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | User note | | |
| Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | | | |
| Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | Carried To Section Summan | D | |
| | | Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 | ĸ | |
| | | | | |

| | | | Aniount | |
|----|--|------|---------|--|
| | | | | |
| | Inpart under the chave heading with quitable cub headings any | | | |
| | Insert under the above heading, with suitable sub-headings any amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements to the contract data | | | |
| | Tenderer's selection | | | |
| | Before submission of his tender the contractor is to complete the tenderer's selections in the contract data | | | |
| | User note | | | |
| | All information for the above requires consultation with the contractor. The principal agent should not pre-select any of the alternatives available to the contractor | Item | | |
| | SECTION B: GENERAL PRELIMINARIES | | | |
| | <u>User note</u> | | | |
| | Amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements to the General Preliminaries in Section B should be recorded in the contract data | | | |
| | Should it be necessary to expand on any of the General Preliminaries clauses, the user should list the appropriate General Preliminary clause number and heading and insert the relevant provision under a suitable heading in bold as may be ne | | | |
| | Definitions and interpretation (B1) | | | |
| 31 | Clause 1.1 - Definitions | Item | | |
| 32 | Clause 1.2 - Interpretation | Item | | |
| | Documents (B2) | | | |
| 33 | Clause 2.1 - Checking of documents | Item | | |
| 34 | Clause 2.2 - Provisional bills of quantities | | | |
| | User note | | | |
| | Check 'wet trades' included in the bills of quantities and edit the following clause as may be necessary | | | |
| | ? Multiple procurement | | | |
| | These bills of quantities are in multiple procurement format ie the 'wet trades' - earthworks, concrete, formwork and reinforcement, precast concrete, masonry, waterproofing and sub-surface drainage - are provisionally (fully?) measured and the subsequent trades are budgetary | | | |
| | allowances and/or provisional sums | Item | | |
| 35 | Clause 2.3 - Availability of construction information | Item | | |
| 36 | Clause 2.4 - Ordering of materials and goods | Item | | |
| | Previous work and adjoining properties (B3) | | | |
| 37 | Clause 3.1 - Previous work - dimensional accuracy | Item | | |
| 38 | Clause 3.2 - Previous work - defects | Item | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R | | |
| | Section No. 1 | | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | |
| | Preliminaries 1-15 | | | |
| | 1 10 | | I I | |

| 39 | Clause 3.3 - Inspection of adjoining properties | Item | |
|----|---|------|--|
| 40 | The site (B4) | | |
| 40 | Clause 4.1 - Handover of site in stages | Item | |
| 41 | Clause 4.2 - Enclosure of the works | | |
| | User note Describe any specific hoarding requirements, other than already described in | | |
| | clause 4.2 or in the contract data | Item | |
| 42 | Clause 4.3 - Geotechnical and other investigations | Item | |
| 43 | Clause 4.4 - Encroachments | Item | |
| 44 | Clause 4.5 - Existing premises occupied | Item | |
| 45 | Clause 4.6 - Services - known | Item | |
| | Management of contract (B5) | | |
| 46 | Clause 5.1 - Management of the works | Item | |
| 47 | Clause 5.2 - Progress meetings | Item | |
| 48 | Clause 5.3 - Technical meetings | Item | |
| | Samples, shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions (B6) | | |
| 49 | Clause 6.1 - Samples of materials | Item | |
| 50 | Clause 6.2 - Workmanship samples | Item | |
| 51 | Clause 6.3 - Shop drawings | Item | |
| 52 | Clause 6.4 - Compliance with manufacturer's instructions | Item | |
| | Deposits and fees (B7) | | |
| 53 | Clause 7.1 - Deposits and fees | Item | |
| | Temporary services (B8) | | |
| 54 | Clause 8.1 - Water | Item | |
| 55 | Clause 8.2 - Electricity | Item | |
| 56 | Clause 8.3 - Ablution and welfare facilities | Item | |
| 57 | Clause 8.4 - Communication facilities | Item | |
| | Prime cost amounts (B9) | | |
| 58 | Clause 9.1 - Responsibility for prime cost amounts | | |
| | User note | | |
| | Where details of materials included in prime cost amounts are not readily | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | |
| | Bill No. 1 Preliminaries | | |
| | 1-16 | | |

| available and it is therefore not possible for the contractor to price for waste, the | | |
|--|------------|--|
| relevant prime cost amount shall be inserted in the bills of quantities as a lump | | |
| sum with the contractor being given the opportunity to separately price his | | |
| overheads and profit and for taking delivery, etc as called for in this clause 9.1 of | | |
| the preliminaries. In such case the fixing only or installation only of the relevant | | |
| materials shall be provisionally measured for the contractor to price and shall be | | |
| re-measured upon completion | | |
| Where details of materials for which prime cost amounts are to be allowed are readily available, the quantity surveyor may elect to insert the relevant prime cost amounts in measured items, which measured items shall contain sufficient detail for the contractor to price for fixing and installation, waste, etc. | c Item | |
| Attendance on subcontractors (B10) | | |
| 9 Clause 10.1 - General attendance | | |
| User note | | |
| General attendance is defined as being the duties of the contractor in terms of clause 12.2 of the JBCC n/s subcontract agreement | Item | |
| 0 Clause 10.2 - Special attendance | | |
| User note | | |
| Insert details after the provisional sums (nominated or selected subcontract amount for any special attendance where specifically required for each n/s subcontractor separately | | |
| It is important to note that general attendance only requires the contractor to 'permit the subcontractor to use erected scaffolding, hoisting facilities, etc provided by the contractor, in common with others having the like right while i remains erected on the site' (refer to 12.2.13 of the JBCC n/s subcontract agreement). Many n/s subcontractors qualify their tenders to exclude scaffolding and/or hoisting facilities. Especially scaffolding could be an expensive item and it may be necessary in order to avoid claims to require the contractor to provide for the extended use of scaffolding for specific subcontracts within a description of 'special attendance' in the applicable bill | it Item | |
| General (B11) | | |
| 1 Clause 11.1 - Protection of the works | Item | |
| Clause 11.2 - Protection/isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections | Item | |
| 3 Clause 11.3 - Security of the works | Item | |
| Carried To Section Summar | y R | |
| Section No. 1 | | |
| Bill No. 1 | | |
| Preliminaries | | |
| 1-17 | | |

| | | | Amount |
|----|--|------|--------|
| | | | |
| 64 | Clause 11.4 - Notice before covering work | Item | |
| 65 | Clause 11.5 - Disturbance | | |
| | User note | | |
| | The following clause may be used should 'disturbance' [11.5] need to be extended | | |
| | Disturbance | | |
| | ? All work is to be carried out in such a manner as to cause no unacceptable or unreasonable dust, noise, vibrations, nuisance, inconvenience, annoyance and the like to the public, others, other properties and traffic in so far as they exceed the permissible limitations set by government legislation or by the local authority. Any delays, stoppages and the like arising from or in order to comply with the above will not constitute grounds for an adjustment to the construction period or contract value whatsoever | ltem | |
| 66 | Clause 11.6 - Environmental disturbance | | |
| | ?Controlling all forms of pollution | | |
| | The contractor shall be responsible for and take all precautions in controlling by whatever means necessary all forms of pollution emanating from the site during the construction period due inter alia to noise, artificial light, windblown sand, dust, deposits of mud, etc. | | |
| | The contractor is to ensure that all roads which border the site and are used by the contractor during the execution of the works are kept clean and free of any dirt or debris caused by the execution of the works | | |
| | User note | | |
| | Insert the following clause if an environmental management plan (EMP) is available and insert the EMP in an annexure | | |
| | Environmental management plan | | |
| | The employer has prepared an environmental management plan (EMP) (refer to Annexure? for a copy of the relevant plan). The contractor shall price opposite this item for compliance with all the requirements of such EMP | Item | |
| 67 | Clause 11.7 - Works cleaning and clearing | Item | |
| 68 | Clause 11.8 - Vermin | Item | |
| 69 | Clause 11.9 - Overhand work | Item | |
| 70 | Clause 11.10 - Tenant installations | Item | |
| 71 | Clause 11.11 - Advertising | Item | |
| | User note | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| | Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 | | |
| | Preliminaries | | |
| | 1-18 | | |

Where details of materials included in prime cost amounts are readily available and it is therefore not possible for the **contractor** to price for waste, the relevant prime cost amount shall be inserted in the bills of quantities as a lump sum with the **contractor** being given the opportunity to separately price his overheads and profit and for taking delivery, etc as called for in this clause 9.1 of the preliminaries. In such case the fixing only or installation only of the relevant materials shall be provisionally measured for the contractor to price and shall be re-measured upon completion

SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES

User note

Users shall avoid inserting in Section C items which may be construed as amending, modifying, correcting or supplementing the provisions of the JBCC Principal Building Agreement. Such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements should be kept to the absolute minimum and should be inserted in Section A under the recited clause headings of the JBCC Principal Building Agreement in this Bill No. 1

Selected examples of typical clauses are provided to indicate ways of describing such clauses. Users must delete, adapt or add to these examples to suit their particular circumstances

Warranties for materials and workmanship

Where warranties for materials and/or workmanship are called for, the contractor shall obtain a written warranty, addressed to the employer, from the entity supplying the materials and/or executing the work and shall deliver same to the principal agent on final completion of the contract

The warranty shall state that workmanship, materials and installation are warranted for a specific period from the date of practical completion and that any defects that may arise during the specified period shall be made good at the expense of the entity supplying the materials and/or doing the work, upon written notice

The warranty will not be enforced if the work is damaged by defects in the execution of the works, in which case the responsibility for replacement shall rest entirely with the contractor

Specific Preliminaries

72 Overtime

Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the cost of such overtime is to be borne by the **contractor** unless the **principal agent** has specifically authorised, prior to execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the **employer**

73 Cooperation of the **contractor** for cost management

It is specifically agreed that the **contractor** accepts the obligation of assisting the **principal agent** in implementing proper cost management. The **contractor** will be advised by the **principal agent** of all cost management procedures which will be implemented to ensure that the **contract value** does not exceed the budget

Carried To Section Summary

Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 Preliminaries Item

Item

R

1-19

| 74 | Overloading | | |
|-----|---|------|--|
| | The contractor shall take all necessary steps to ensure that no damage occurs due to overloading of any portion of the works or temporary works eg scaffolding, etc. The contractor shall submit details of his proposed loading, storage, plant erection, etc to the principal agent for approval prior to proceeding with such loading, storing or erecting and shall comply with and pay for the principal agent's requirements in connection with the provision of temporary support work, etc. Any damage caused to the works by overloading shall be made good by the contractor at his sole expense | Item | |
| 75 | Propping of floors below | | |
| | The contractor is advised that propping of floors below may be required if he wishes to use any areas of completed suspended reinforced concrete slabs for vehicle access, storage of materials and goods and location of plant, scaffolding, etc. The location of these areas and any necessary propping shall be approved by the principal agent and the cost thereof shall be borne by the contractor | ltem | |
| 76 | Testing of flat roof waterproofing for watertightness | | |
| | Flat roof waterproof areas shall be flooded and kept 'ponded' for at least forty eight hours as a test to ensure the watertightness of the waterproofing and before any further construction work is carried out above the waterproofing | Item | |
| | User note | | |
| | Insert the following where a health and safety specification IS NOT YET available. Note that there is an obligation on the employer to ensure that the contractor has priced opposite this item for the compliance with the act and the regulations and the reasonable provisions of the health and safety specification | | |
| | Health and safety | | |
| | Without limiting the generality of the provisions of clause 2.0, the contractor's attention is drawn to the provisions of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 as amended. It is specifically stated that the employer shall prepare a documented health and safety specification for the works and that the employer shall ensure that the contractor has made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the execution of the works. The contractor shall price opposite this item for compliance with the act and the regulations and the reasonable provisions of the aforementioned health and safety specification [2.1] | | |
| | <u>User note</u> | | |
| | Insert the following where a health and safety specification <i>IS</i> available. Note that there is an obligation on the <i>employer</i> to ensure that the <i>contractor</i> has priced opposite this item for the compliance with the act and the regulations and the reasonable provisions of the health and safety specification | | |
| 77 | Health and safety | | |
| | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| | Section No. 1 Bill No. 1 | K | |
| | Preliminaries 1-20 | | |
| - 1 | 1-20 | | |

| | Without limiting the generality of the provisions of clause 2.0, the contractor's attention is drawn to the provisions of the Construction Regulations issued in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 as amended. It is specifically stated that the employer shall prepare a documented health and safety specification for the works (refer to Annexure? for a copy of the relevant specification) and that the employer shall ensure that the contractor has made provision for the cost of health and safety measures during the execution of the works. The contractor shall price opposite this item for compliance with the act and the regulations and the provisions of the aforementioned health and safety specification [2.1] | Item | |
|----|--|------|------|
| 78 | The contractor shall | | |
| | 1. Comply with the health and safety specification for the works | | |
| | 2. Prepare and agree with the health and safety consultant the health and safety plan for the works | | |
| | 3. Cooperate with the health and safety consultant in all respects | | |
| | 4. Manage the compliance of all subcontractors with the regulations and with the health and safety plan and specification | | |
| | 5. Conform to the conditions contained in the employer 's health and safety specification | Item | |
| 79 | Green star building certification | | |
| | <u>User note</u> | | |
| | Insert the provisions called for by the relevant green star consultant should it be a requirement that the project be submitted for green star certification | Item | |
| 80 | Broad based black economic empowerment (BBBEE) | | |
| | Tenders submitted will be evaluated taking into account their empowerment rating | | |
| | The employer will be monitoring the broad based black economic empowerment (BBBEE) status of the contractor throughout the execution of the works | | |
| | The contractor is to submit to the principal agent on an annual basis a schedule of spend, split into vendors engaged as subcontractors and suppliers indicating their BBBEE rating including proof of the said rating | Item | |
| 81 | Advertising rights | | |
| | The may elect to contract with advertising agencies for the erection of advertising hoardings, banners, wraps or the like for the duration of the contract. The contractor shall not prevent such an arrangement and will assist in the facilitation of same. The position and type of advertising structure to be agreed with the principal agent so as not to hinder the contractor in meeting his obligations under this agreement | ltem | |
| | Confidentiality | | |
| 82 | - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | |
| 82 | ì | | III. |
| 82 | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| 82 | Section No. 1 | R | |
| 82 | | R | |

| | The contractor undertakes to maintain in confidence any and all information regarding this project and shall obtain appropriate similar undertakings from all subcontractors and suppliers. Such information shall not be used in any way except in connection with the execution of the works | | |
|----|---|------|--|
| | No information regarding this project shall be published or disclosed without the prior written consent of the employer | Item | |
| 83 | Media releases | | |
| | All rights of publication of articles in the media, together with any advertising relating thereto or in any way connected with this project, shall vest with the employer | | |
| | The contractor together with his subcontractors shall not, without the prior written consent of the employer, cause any statement or advertisement connected with this project to be printed, screened or aired by the media | Item | |
| | SUMMARY OF CATEGORIES | | |
| | Category : Fixed R | | |
| | Category: Value R | | |
| | Category : Time R | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | r R | |
| | Section No. 1 | | |
| | Bill No. 1 | | |
| | Preliminaries | | |
| | 1-22 | | |

Amount

| CECTION NO. 4 | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| SECTION NO. 1 PRELIMINARIES | | |
| SECTION SUMMARY | | |
| <u>OLOTION GOMMAKT</u> | | Page |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-2 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-3 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-4 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-5 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-6 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-7 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-8 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-9 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-10 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-11 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-12 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-13 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-14 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-15 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-16 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-17 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-18 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-19 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-20 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-21 |
| | Brought forward from page | 1-22 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Section No. 1 | Carried to Final Summary | R |
| Section No. 1 SECTION SUMMARY | | |
| | 1-23 | |
| | 1-23 | |

SECTION NO. 2 MAIN BUILDING

| | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| SECTION NO. 2 | | | | |
| MAIN BUILDING | | | | |
| BILL NO. 1 | | | | |
| ALTERATIONS | | | | |
| Trade Preambles: | | | | |
| For Trade Preambles refer to 'Models Preambles for Trades' (1995 edition) for the full desceriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this Bill | | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | | |
| Description and Preambles: | | | | |
| Reference shall be made to other trades and preambles for preambles and full descriptions of items not fully described in this trade which shall apply equally to the work in this trade, unless otherwise described. | | | | |
| <u>General</u> | | | | |
| In taking down and removing existing work the utter most care shall be observed to prevent any structural or other damage to remaining portions of the building, and the contractor shall provide all shoring, needling, strutting, etc. To insure the stability of all structures during alteration work. | | | | |
| The contractor shall carry out the whole of the works with as little mess and noise as possible and with a minimum of disturbance to learners in the buildings. He shall provide proper protection and provide, erect and remove when directed, any temporary tarpaulins that may be necessary during the progress of the works, all to the satisfaction of the principal agent | | | | |
| Materials recovered from the alterations (except where described as to be reused or to be handed over to the employer) will become the property of the contractor, who may allow credit in a respect thereof where proved for in the bills of quantities. Such materials shall not be reused in new work witouth written permission from the Principal agent. | | | | |
| Disposal of debris, etc: | | | | |
| The contractor shall be responsible for the removal from the site of all materials, debris and rubish resulting from the alterations. | | | | |
| Making good damaged work: | | | | |
| The contractor shall make good in all trades to existing work where damaged or disturbed through the alterations with all necessary new materials to match existing. | | | | |
| Carried to Collection | | | | |
| Section No. 2 | | | R | |
| Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| Alterations | | | | |
| 2-2 | | | | |
| 1 | | I | I | ı I |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|---|
| 1 | Prepare surface for alteration work and remove debris including broken masonry and other materials from the affected areas. Clean the surface of beamfilling to remove dirt, dust and other contaminants. Prepare the surfaces for alteration work including making good any cracks, holes and other defects. REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK ALTERATIONS Taking up and removing wood block floor coverings, vinyl floor coverings, carpets, etc and preparing screeds for new floor coverings | Item | | | | |
| 2 | Vinyl tile floor coverings Hacking up/off and removing granolithic, screeds, plaster, etc from concrete or brickwork and preparing surfaces for new screed, plaster, tile | m² | 298 | | | |
| 3 | finishes, etc 25mm screed form floors Taking down and removing roofs, floors, panelling, | m² | 297 | | | |
| 4 | ceilings, partitions, etc Corrugated roof sheets covering and dispose off site to a dumping site located by the contractor | m² | 471 | | | |
| 5 | Timber fascia and barge board | m | 104 | | | |
| | Taking out and removing sundry joinery work, fittings, etc | | | | | |
| 6 | Pinning boards size 1400 x 1200mm high | No | 5 | | | |
| 7 | aside for reuse) | No | 5 | | | |
| 0 | Take out and remove glass and mirrors Broken window panes | m² | 11 | | | |
| 8 | TRADE PREAMBLES | m² | 11 | | | |
| | Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Alterations | | | R | | - |

| BILL NO. 1 ALTERATIONS COLLECTION | Page No | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Brought Forward from P | Page 2-2 2-3 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 1 Alterations | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| | SECTION NO. 2 MAIN BUILDING BILL NO. 2 MASONRY | | | | |
| | BRICKWORK IN SUPERSTRUCTUR | | | | |
| | Brickwork of NFP brick in class II mortar: | | | | |
| 1 | One brick walls in beamfilling | m² | 24 | | |
| | Galvanised hoop iron cramps, ties, etc | | | | |
| 2 | 1.6mm galvanised hoop irons nailed to walls and roof timber | m | 212 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 2 Masonry | | | R | |
| | 2-5 | | | | |

| | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| SECTION NO. 2 MAIN BUILDING BILL NO. 3 ROOF COVERINGS BUILDING WORKS ROOF COVERINGS SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES TRADE PREAMBLES Cutting of sheets: For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model preambles for trade' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this bill. Proprietary products in descriptions: Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent. Guarantee: The contractor will be required to provide a written guarantee, stating that:1. The roof sheeting is of the specified thickness.2. The client is indemnified against any defects, including colour deterioration for a minimum period of 15 years. Pricing: Pricing for roof covering and cladding are to include for all necessary drive screws, hook bolts, sheet bolts, nuts, washers, etc., for drilling holes for screws and bolts including removing all swarf from the sheeting and all right angle cutting and waste (Measured net) | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
| Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | R | | |

| RIBBED SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES 0.3mm Z275 Pre-painted factory coating finished (Colomet) galavanised IBR roof sheeting, colour grey finish to top side and original colour to underside, etc., including fixing to all joinery timber (trusses, purlins, rafters, braces, wall plate, etc.) with side laps and end laps overlaping sheets by 200mm fixed with 22mm x. 10mm self tapping screws at 200mm centres. Roof sheeting to be approximately 75mm centres including all galavanized roof screws. Johns, washers and washer caps to match roof colour), etc. strickly in accordance with manufacturers appetition of the accordance with manufacturers appetition of the accordance with manufacturers and provided and the accordance with manufacturers and provided and the accordance with manufacturers and the accordance with manufacturers are provided and the accordance with manufacturers and the accordance with manufacturers and the accordance with manufacturers and accordance with manufacturers and the accordance with manufactu | | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|--|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 22mm x 10mm self tapping screws at 200mm centres. Roof sheeting to be approximately 750mm centres including all galvanized roof screws, bolts, washers and washer caps (to match roof colour), etc strictly in accordance with manufacturers scpecifications 1 Roof covering with pitches not exceeding 25 degrees m² 942 2 0.6mm Thick Colomet finish galvanised IBR profile ridge m 40 ROOF AND WALL INSULATION Envirotuff 203 or similar approved industrial foll with maximum 150mm overlaps. As per SANS 425, r-value 1.2: 3 Insulation laid between trusses and purlins. m² 942 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | 0.8mm Z275 Pre-painted factory coating finished (Colomet) galvanised IBR roof sheeting, colour grey finish to top side and original colour to underside, etc., including fixing to all joinery timber (trusses, purlins, rafters, braces, wall plate, etc) with side laps | | | | | |
| 2 0.6mm Thick Colomet finish galvanised IBR profile ridge ROOF AND WALL INSULATION Envirotuff 203 or similar approved industrial foil with maximum 150mm overlaps. As per SANS 425, r-value 1.2: Insulation laid between trusses and purlins. m² 942 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | 22mm x 10mm self tapping screws at 200mm centres. Roof sheeting to be approximately 750mm centres including all galvanized roof screws, bolts, washers and washer caps (to match roof colour), etc strictly in accordance with manufacturers | | | | | |
| ROOF AND WALL INSULATION Envirotuff 203 or similar approved industrial foil with maximum 150mm overlaps. As per SANS 425, r-value 1.2: Insulation laid between trusses and purlins. m² 942 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | 1 | Roof covering with pitches not exceeding 25 degrees | m² | 942 | | | |
| Envirotuff 203 or similar approved industrial foil with maximum 150mm overlaps. As per SANS 425, r-value 1.2: Insulation laid between trusses and purlins. m² 942 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | 2 | 0.6mm Thick Colomet finish galvanised IBR profile ridge | m | 40 | | | |
| maximum 150mm overlaps. As per SANS 425, r-value 1.2: Insulation laid between trusses and purlins. m² 942 Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | ROOF AND WALL INSULATION | | | | | |
| Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | maximum 150mm overlaps. As per SANS 425, r-value | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | 3 | Insulation laid between trusses and purlins. | m² | 942 | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | | | | | R | | |
| Roof Coverings | | | | | | | |
| 2-7 | | | | | | | |
| | | 2-7 | | | | | |

| BILL NO. 3 ROOF COVERINGS COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | 2-6 2-7 | |
|---|--------------------------------|------------|--|
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 3 Roof Coverings | Carried To Section Summary 2-8 | R | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|----------|--|------|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | SECTION NO. 2 | | | | |
| | MAIN BUILDING | | | | |
| | BILL NO. 4 | | | | |
| | CARPENTRY AND JOINERY | | | | |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | | |
| | Particles board shall comply with the following specifications: a) SABS 1300 Particle board: exterior and flooring type b) SABS 1301 Particle board: interio type. | | | | |
| | Joinery: | | | | |
| | Descriptions of frames shall be deemed to include frames, transoms, mullions, rails, etc. | | | | |
| | Fixing: | | | | |
| | Items described as nailed shall be deemed to be fixed with hardened steel nails or hot pins to brickwork or concrete. | | | | |
| | PLATE NAILED TIMBER ROOF TRUSS CONSTRUCTION ETC | | | | |
| | Sawn softwood roof construction | | | | |
| | Roof construction to doble pitched roof with two gables ends, 40.1 x 9.1m overall on plan including trusses, jack rafters, permanent bracing and 50 x76mm purlins for roof covering (wall plate elsewhere measured) | Item | | | |
| | 38 x 114mm wall plates | m | 80 | | |
| | EAVES, VERGES, ETC | | | | |
| | Fiber Cement: | | | | |
| | 10 x 225mm Medium density plain fascia board fixed to runners twice screwed with 12 x 40mm countersunk screws including PVC H-profile jointing strips, holes, etc | m | 80 | | |
| | Extra over for suitable barge boards | m | 23 | | |
| | DOORS ETC | | | | |
| | Hardwood doors | | | | |
| i | 40mm thick framed, ledged and braced door formed of 40 x 110mm styles and top rail, 40 x 150mm lock rail and 40 x 220mm bottom rail, 18 x 110mm braces, the styles and top rail grooved for and filled in with 22 x 70mm tongued, grooved and V-jointed vertical boarding size 813 x 2032mm high supply with 3 lever lever | | | | |
| | mortice lockset | No | 5 | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 2 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 4 | | | | |
| | Carpentry And Joinery | | | | |
| | 2-9 | | | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|---|--|------|----------|------|----------|--|
| 6 | NOTICEBOARDS, KEYBOARDS, DUCKBOARDS, ETC Standard Vitrex domestic beige pinning board Pinning board size 1200 x 2400mm long panels all fixed to plastered walls in position as directed by the principal agent SKIRTINGS Wrought meranti 14.5 x 220mm skirtings including 19mm quadrant bead, plugged | No m | 5 84 | rate | Alliount | |
| | Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 4 Carpentry And Joinery 2-10 | | | R | | |

| BILL NO. 4 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY COLLECTION | Page No | |
|---|-------------|--|
| Brought Forward from Page | 2-9 2-10 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 4 Carpentry And Joinery | R | |
| 2-11 | | |

| at 400mm centries generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices The months of the wall Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|--|------|----------|------|--------|
| MAIN BUILDING BILL NO.5 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING CEILING TIMBERS, BEADS, INSULATION, ETC NAILED-UP CEILINGS 6,4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and tixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| MAIN BUILDING BILL NO.5 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING CEILING TIMBERS, BEADS, INSULATION, ETC NAILED-UP CEILINGS 6,4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and tixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| MAIN BUILDING BILL NO.5 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING CEILING TIMBERS, BEADS, INSULATION, ETC NAILED-UP CEILINGS 6,4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and tixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | SECTION NO. 2 | | | | |
| BILL NO. 5 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING CEILING TIMBERS, BEADS, INSULATION, ETC NAILED-UP CEILINGS S.4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and fixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall trusses and a | | | | | |
| CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING CEILING TIMBERS, BEADS, INSULATION, ETC NAILED-UP CEILINGS 6,4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and fixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices Reserved Carried To Section Summary Resection No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| NAILED-UP CEILINGS 6.4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and fixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall m² 297 Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices m 84 Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING | | | | |
| NAILED-UP CEILINGS 6.4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and fixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall m² 297 Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices m 84 Carried To Section Summary R Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | CEILING TIMBERS, BEADS, INSULATION, ETC | | | | |
| 6,4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all necessary materials, labor and fixings Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices This is a second of the control of the | | | | | |
| Ceilings including 38 x 38mm sawn softwood brandering at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around Gypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices The months of the cornices of the cornic of | 6,4mm Gypsum ceiling board with H-profile PVC jointing strips nailed to brandering including all | | | | |
| at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to trusses and along perimetre of the wall Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around Rypsum ceiling cornices 75mm cornices The months of the wall Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Extra over ceiling for 630 x 630mm trap door of 32 x 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around No 3 | at 400mm centres generally in one direction fixed to | | | | |
| 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling board and fitted flush in opening, inclding necessary trimmers around Repsum ceiling cornices 75mm comices The cornices makes are also as the control of the contr | trusses and along perimetre of the wall | m² | 297 | | |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | 2.5mm wrought softwood framing covered with ceiling | | | | |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | trimmers around | No | 3 | | |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | Gypsum ceiling cornices | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | m | 84 | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | 0 | | | _ | |
| Bill No. 5 Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | R | |
| Ceilings Partitions And Access Flooring | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | 2-12 | | | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|--|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| SECTION NO. 2 | | | | | | |
| MAIN BUILDING | | | | | | |
| BILL NO. 6 | | | | | | |
| FLOOR COVERINGS | | | | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PRE | EAMBLES | | | | | |
| Rates for floor covering son completion | shall include for proper cleaning | | | | | |
| Supply and fit 300x 300 incuding all cutting and | x 2mm fully firxible vinyl tiles I waste | | | | | |
| On floors | | m² | 297 | | | |
| POLISH, SEALERS,ETO | ; | | | | | |
| Clean by Striping and s water based copolymer | ealing and apply three coats emulsion or other approved | | | | | |
| sealer: | | | 297 | | | |
| On vinyl flooring | | m² | 291 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Section No. 2 | Carried To Section Summary | | | R | | |
| Section No. 2 | Carried To Section Summary | | | R | | |
| Section No. 2 Bill No. 6 Floor Coverings | Carried To Section Summary | | | R | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| 1 | SECTION NO. 2 MAIN BUILDING BILL NO. 7 PLASTERING SCREEDS Screeds wood floated, on concrete 25mm Thick on floors and landings | m² | 455 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 Bill No. 7 | | | R | | |
| | Plastering 2-14 | | | | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | l | | | | | |
| | SECTION NO. 2 | | | | | |
| | MAIN BUILDING BILL NO. 8 | | | | | |
| | PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE | | | | | |
| | RAINWATER DISPOSAL | | | | | |
| | PVC-U gutters and raiwater pipes | | | | | |
| | User Note - The applicable extra over items from the following list are to be inserted directly after each of the foregoing items | | | | | |
| 1 | not exceeding 900mm centres with and including aluminium alloy gutter brackets to roof timbers all jointing strictly in accordance to manufacturers specification | | | | | |
| | including short lengths etc | m | 145 | | | |
| 2 | Extra over gutter for stopped end | No | 8 | | | |
| 3 | Extra over gutter for outlet for 100mm x 75mm pipe | No | 8 | | | |
| 4 | 100 x 75mm rainwater pipe fixed to walls with and including approved holderbats at 900mm centres | m | 40 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | | | R | | |
| | Section No. 2 | | | | | |
| | Bill No. 8 | | | | | ı |
| | Plumbing And Drainage 2-15 | | | | | |
| , | ' | ' | ' | ' | 11 | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | ı |
|---|---|------|----------|------|--------|---|
| 1 | SECTION NO. 2 MAIN BUILDING BILL NO. 9 GLAZING GLAZING TO STEEL WINDOWS WITH PUTTY 6mm standard single pane glass with putty | m² | 11 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary Section No. 2 | | | R | | |
| | Bill No. 9 Glazing 2-16 | | | | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|------------|--|------|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | SECTION NO. 2 | | | | ı |
| | MAIN BUILDING | | | | I |
| | BILL NO. 10 PAINTWORK | | | | I |
| | | | | | I |
| | SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | | I |
| d | Surface preparation shall include stopping, sanding down all blemishes, cleaning surface free from dust and all contaminants | | | | |
| <u>S</u> | ON EXISTING INTERNAL FLOATED PLASTER SURFACES | | | | |
| | Prepare and apply one universal undercoat, and two coats acrylic emulsion paint in colour. | | | | I |
| | nterior walls | m² | 295 | | I |
| | Narrow widths | m² | 235 | | I |
| | ON METAL SURFACES | | | | ı |
| | Prepare by removing existing loose material, prime, | | | | ı |
| C | clean and apply two coats "Plascon"eggshell enamel | | | | I |
| | Daint to match existing colour Steel Poles | No | 15 | | I |
| | | | | | I |
| | Window Frames | No | 35 | | ı |
| | ON NEW FIBRE-CEMENT BOARD SURFACES | | | | I |
| | Two coats extremely durable UV-resistant, washable pure acrylic emulsion sheen paint | | | | I |
| | Fascias and barge boards | m² | 31 | | I |
| | ON EXISTING EXTERNAL FLOATED PLASTER SURFACES | | | | |
| | Two coats superior quality acrylic emulsion paint for | | | | I |
| | exterior use Exterior Walls | m² | 207 | | I |
| | | | | | ı |
| | Narrow Widths | m² | 235 | | I |
| | ON EXISTING PLASTERBOARD SURFACES Two coats superior quality acrylic emulsion point for | | | | I |
| <u> 1</u> | Two coats superior quality acrylic emulsion paint for nterior and exterior use | | | | ı |
| | Ceilings and cornices white in colour | m² | 297 | | I |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| | Section No. 2 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 10 Paintwork | | | | |
| ' | 2-17 | | | [J | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|----|---|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| | ON WOOD SURFACES | | | | | |
| | Prepare surface by knot stopping, sanding down all blemishes and apply one coat wood primer and two coats Plascon Velvaglo enamel paint on: | | | | | |
| 9 | On door frames | m² | 2 | | | |
| 10 | On wooden door | m² | 31 | | | |
| | Carried to Collection Section No. 2 Bill No. 10 Paintwork 2-18 | | | R | | |

| BILL NO. 10 PAINTWORK COLLECTION | | Page No | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---|
| | Brought Forward from Page | 2-17 | |
| | | 2-18 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | Ĭ |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Section No. 2 | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| Bill No. 10 Paintwork | | | |
| | 2-19 | | ı |

| | SECTION NO. 2 MAIN BUILDING BILL NO. 11 PROVISIONAL SUMS | | |
|---|--|-------------|--|
| | ELECTRICAL CONNECTION | | |
| 1 | Allow the sum of R 50 000.00 (Fifty Thousand Rand) for Electrical Connection. | Lump Sum | |
| 2 | Allow for profit 1 | % | |
| 3 | Allow for attendance 1 | % | |
| | SIGNAGE | | |
| 4 | Allow the sum of R 15 000 (Fifteen Thousand Rand) for signage | Lump Sum | |
| | Community Liaison Officer (CLO). | | |
| 5 | Allow the sum of R30 000 (Thirty Thousand Rand) for Community Liaison Officer (CLO) at R6 000 per month. | Lump Sum | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| | Section No. 2 Bill No. 11 Provisional Sums | | |
| | 2-20 | | |

Amount

| | SECTION NO. 2 | | |
|----------|---|------|--|
| | MAIN BUILDING | | |
| | SECTION SUMMARY | | |
| Bill No. | | Page | |
| 1 | ALTERATIONS | 2-4 | |
| 2 | MASONRY | 2-5 | |
| 3 | ROOF COVERINGS | 2-8 | |
| 4 | CARPENTRY AND JOINERY | 2-11 | |
| 5 | CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING | 2-12 | |
| 6 | FLOOR COVERINGS | 2-13 | |
| 7 | PLASTERING | 2-14 | |
| 8 | PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE | 2-15 | |
| 9 | GLAZING | 2-16 | |
| 10 | PAINTWORK | 2-19 | |
| 11 | PROVISIONAL SUMS | 2-20 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Carried to Final Summary | R | |
| | Section No. 2 SECTION SUMMARY | | |
| | | | |
| | 2-21 | | |

SECTION NO. 3 DECANTING STRUCTURE

| | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| SECTION NO. 2 | | | | |
| SECTION NO. 3 | | | | |
| DECANTING STRUCTURE BILL NO. 1 | | | | |
| EARTHWORKS | | | | |
| <u>EARTHWORKS</u> | | | | |
| SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES | | | | |
| Carting away excavated material | | | | |
| Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site | | | | |
| classification of excavated material | | | | |
| Earth shall mean all ground other than classified as hardrock or soft rock and shall include made up ground and any loose stones or pieces of concrete not exceeding 0.03 m3 in volume | | | | |
| hard rock shall mean granite, quartzitic sand stone or other rock of similar hardness, the removal of which requires drilling, wedging and splitting or the use of explosives | | | | |
| Soft rock shall mean hard material the removal thereof warrants the use of pneumatic tools and includes hard shale, ferricte, compact ouklip amd material of similar hardness | | | | |
| A soils investigation has been carried out on the site by the engineer and the report is annexed to these bills of quantities. The soils report indicates that the ground varies between silty sand, reworked soil of mixed origin and residual shale, all of which will be deemed as earth. All very hard unweathered shale, ironstone, etc, the removal of which necessitates the use of explosives or heavy duty hydraulic percussion hammers (peckers), will be classified as hard rock | | | | |
| SITE CLEARANCE | | | | |
| User note | | | | |
| Where the value is of significance, the removal of hedges etc shall be given separately in meters or in number | | | | |
| Site clearance | | | | |
| Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, | | | | |
| hedges, shrubs, bush, etc and trees not exceeding 200mm girth | m² | 357 | | |
| Carried to Collection | | | | |
| Section No. 3 | | | R | |
| Bill No. 1 | | | | |
| Earthworks | | | | |
| 3-2 | | | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|---|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | BULK EXCAVATION, FILLING, ETC | | | | | |
| 0 | Open face excavation in earth over sloping site | | 00 | | | |
| 2 | Open face excavation | m³ | 36 | | | |
| | Exta over bulk excavation in earth for excavations in: | | | | | |
| 3 | Soft Rock | m³ | 4 | | | |
| 4 | Hard Rock | m³ | 2 | | | |
| | Excavation not exceeding 2m deep | | | | | |
| 5 | 450 x450 x 450mm Holes | m³ | 4 | | | |
| | Extra over hole excavation in earth for excavation in: | | | | | |
| 6 | Hard rock | m³ | 1 | | | |
| 7 | Soft Rock | m³ | 1 | | | |
| | EXCAVATIONS ETC | | | | | |
| | Extra over all excavations for carting away | | | | | |
| 8 | Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the contractor | m³ | 5 | | | |
| | Keeping excavations free of water | | | | | |
| 9 | Keeping excavations free of water other than subterranean water | Item | | | | |
| | FILLING ETC | | | | | |
| | Earth filling obtained from the excavations (not compacted) | | | | | |
| 10 | Sides of foundation columns | m³ | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | _ | | |
| | Carried to Collection Section No. 3 | | | R | | _ |
| | Bill No. 1 | | | | | |
| | Earthworks | | | | | |
| | 3-3 | | | | | |

| BILL NO. 1 EARTHWORKS COLLECTION | | Page No | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------|--|
| | Brought Forward from Page | 3-2 3-3 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Section No. 3 | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| Bill No. 1 Earthworks | | | |
| | 3-4 | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | | |
| | SECTION NO. 3 DECANTING STRUCTURE BILL NO. 2 CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT | | | | |
| | UNREINFORCED CONCRETE CAST ON/IN FORMWORK | | | | |
| | 30Mpa/19mm concrete | | | | |
| 1 | 450 x 450 x 450mm concrete pad footings | m³ | 3 | | |
| 2 | 50mm thick surface beds | m³ | 10 | | |
| 3 | 100mm concrete thickening | m³ | 5 | | |
| 4 | 200 x 200 x 100mm column in foundation | m³ | 1 | | |
| | CONCRETE SUNDRIES | | | | |
| | Finishing top surfaces of concrete with wood float | | | | |
| 5 | Surface beds, slabs, etc | m² | 198 | | |
| | ROUGH FORMWORK (DEGREE OF ACCURACY III) (CPAP WORK GROUP NO. 111) | | | | |
| | Rough formwork to sides | | | | |
| 6 | Rectangular columns in foundations (Provisional) | m² | 3 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | | | R | |
| | Section No. 3 | | | | |
| | Bill No. 2 | | | | |
| | Concrete, Formwork And Reinforcement 3-5 | | | | |
| l | 3-3 | | | | II I |

| | ı | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------------------------|------|----------|------|--------|
| SECTION NO. 3 DECANTING STRUCT BILL NO. 3 MASONRY BLOCKWORK IN SU GROUP NO. 116) Blockwork in class 140mm block walls | JPERSTRUCTURE (CPAP WORK | m² | 14 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | | | R | |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 3 Masonry | 3-6 | | | K | |

| | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|--|----------|----------|------|--------|
| SECTION NO. 3 DECANTING STRUCTURE BILL NO. 4 WATERPROOFING DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS One layer 250 micron green polyethylene waterproof sheeting (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with PVC self-adhesive tape | <u>f</u> | | | |
| 1 Under surface beds | m² | 198 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried To Section Summar Section No. 3 Bill No. 4 | ту | | R | |
| Waterproofing 3-7 | | | | |

| I | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| SECTION NO. 3 | | | | |
| DECANTING STRUCTURE | | | | |
| BILL NO. 5 ROOF COVERINGS | | | | |
| ROOF COVERINGS | | | | |
| BUILDING WORKS | | | | |
| ROOF COVERINGS | | | | |
| TRADE PREAMBLES | | | | |
| Cutting of sheets: | | | | |
| For Trade Preambles refer to 'Model preambles for trade' (1995 edition) for the full descriptions of material to be used and work to be done in this bill. | | | | |
| Proprietary products in descriptions: | | | | |
| Proprietary products shall be used as specified. Substitute products of similar quality and specification may only be used with prior approval by the Principal Agent. | | | | |
| Guarantee: | | | | |
| The contractor will be required to provide a written guarantee, stating that:1. The roof sheeting is of the specified thickness.2. The client is indemnified against any defects, including colour deterioration for a minimum period of 15 years. | | | | |
| Pricing: | | | | |
| Pricing for roof covering and cladding are to include for all necessary drive screws, hook bolts, sheet bolts, nuts, washers, etc., for drilling holes for screws and bolts including removing all swarf from the sheeting and all right angle cutting and waste (Measured net) | | | | |
| RIBBED SHEETING AND ACCESSORIES | | | | |
| 0.5mm galvanized corrugated roof sheeting | | | | |
| including fixing to all joinery timber (trusses). | 0 | 200 | | |
| Roof covering at 6 degrees fall | m² | 222 | | |
| ROOF AND WALL INSULATION | | | | |
| Tool double thick weather proof aluminium foil thermal insulation with maximum 150mm overlaps. | | | | |
| Insulation laid between trusses and purlins. | m² | 222 | | |
| Ilisulation iaid between trusses and punins. | 111- | 222 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Collection | | | R | |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 5 | | | | |
| Roof Coverings | | | | |
| 3-8 | | | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|---|--|------|----------|------|--------|--|
| | SHEET METAL FLASHINGS, LININGS, COPINGS, ETC 0,4mm galvanised steel sheet | | | | | |
| 3 | Corner flashing | m | 22 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Carried to Collection Section No. 3 Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings | | | R | | |
| | 3-9 | | | | | |

| BILL NO. 5 ROOF COVERINGS COLLECTION | Brought Forward from Page | Page No 3-8 3-9 | |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 5 Roof Coverings | Carried To Section Summary 3-10 | R | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount | |
|----|--|------|----------|------|--------|----------|
| | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | SECTION NO. 3 | | | | | |
| | DECANTING STRUCTURE | | | | | |
| | BILL NO. 6 | | | | | |
| | CARPENTRY AND JOINERY | | | | | |
| | STRUCTURAL TIMBERWORK ETC | | | | | |
| | Sawn softwood | | | | | |
| 1 | 38 x 114mm wall plates | m | 72 | | | |
| 2 | 228 x 50mm rafter beam to span onto timber beams, fixed with galvanized brackets at max 1000mm c/c | m | 216 | | | |
| 3 | 228 x 50mm timber beam twice bolted to top of poles | m | 72 | | | |
| | Wrought softwood | | | | | |
| 4 | 38 x 38mm battening fixed horizontally at 400mm centres for shutter boards (superstructure | m | 420 | | | |
| 5 | 38 x 38mm battening fixed vertically for shutter boards (superstructure | m | 1,425 | | | |
| | Sawn softwood | | | | | |
| 6 | 50 X 76mm purlins | m | 259 | | | |
| | EAVES, VERGES, ETC | | | | | |
| 7 | UPVC fascia board | m | 74 | | | |
| 8 | Extra over for UPVC barge boards | m | 24 | | | |
| | DOORS ETC | | | | | |
| | SAP 813 x 2032mm framed, ledged and braced boarded door with weather board including 108 x 70mm door frame with GSM flushing all around including all necessary ironmongary(hinges, locks,etc. | | | | | |
| 9 | 44mm thick door | No | 4 | | | |
| | WINDOWS | | | | | |
| Ì | Hardwood window with GSM flushing all round including glazing and necessary fixing items | | | | | |
| 10 | 1200 x 900mm high | No | 28 | | | |
| | LININGS, POSTS, ETC | | | | | |
| | 100/125mm diameter treated gumpoles to extend throgh conrete foundation and into the ground | | | | | |
| 11 | 3550mm Poles | No | 72 | | | |
| | Carried to Collection Section No. 3 | | | R | | <u> </u> |
| | Bill No. 6 | | | | | |
| | Carpentry And Joinery | | | | | |
| | 3-11 | ļ | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|------|----------|------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| PANELLING | | | | |
| <u>Timber shutter boards fixed on 38 x 38mm batterns</u> <u>as per drawing</u> | | | | |
| 12 16mm shutter board | m² | 222 | | |
| 13 4mm shutter board | m² | 222 | | |
| | | 222 | | |
| NOTICEBOARDS, KEYBOARDS, DUCKBOARDS, ETC | | | | |
| Standard Vitrex domestic beige pinning board | | | | |
| Pinning board size 1200 x 2400mm long panels all fixed | | | | |
| to plastered walls in position as directed by the principal agent | No | 4 | | |
| age | INO | 4 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Carried to Collection Section No. 3 | | | R | |
| Bill No. 6 | | | | |
| Carpentry And Joinery | | | | |
| 3-12 | | | | |

| BILL NO. 6 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY COLLECTION | Page No | |
|---|--------------|--|
| Brought Forward from Page | 3-11 3-12 | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Carried To Section Summary Section No. 3 | R | |
| Bill No. 6 Carpentry And Joinery 3-13 | | |

| | | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Amount |
|---|----------------------------|------|----------|------|--------|
| SECTION NO. 3 DECANTING STRU BILL NO. 7 METALWORK STEEL MINOR WOI 3000 x 1200mm ma 1 Chalkboard | | No | 4 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Section No. 3 Bill No. 7 Metalwork | Carried To Section Summary | | | R | |

Amount

| 1 | SECTION NO. 3 DECANTING STRUCTURE BILL NO. 8 PROVISIONAL SUMS PROVISIONAL SUMS ELECTRICAL CONNECTION Allow the sum of R 20 000.00 (Twenty Thousand Rand) for Electrical Connection. | Lump Sum | |
|---|---|-------------|--|
| 2 | Allow for profit 1 | % | |
| 3 | Allow for attendance 1 | % | |
| | Carried To Section Summary | R | |
| | Section No. 3 Bill No. 8 | | |
| | Provisional Sums | | |
| | 3-15 | | |

| | | | Amount | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|------|--------|--|
| | | | | |
| | acation no a | | | |
| | SECTION NO. 3 DECANTING STRUCTURE | | | |
| | SECTION SUMMARY | | | |
| Bill No. | SECTION COMMINANT | Page | | |
| 1 | EARTHWORKS | 3-4 | | |
| 2 | CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT | 3-5 | | |
| 3 | MASONRY | 3-6 | | |
| 4 | WATERPROOFING | 3-7 | | |
| 5 | ROOF COVERINGS | 3-10 | | |
| 6 | CARPENTRY AND JOINERY | 3-13 | | |
| 7 | METALWORK | 3-14 | | |
| 8 | PROVISIONAL SUMS | 3-15 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Final Summar Section No. 3 | ry R | | |
| | SECTION SUMMARY | | | |
| | 3-16 | | | |
| | | | | |

| Section No. | FINAL SUMMARY | Page | | |
|----------------|---|------|---------|----------|
| 1 | PRELIMINARIES | 1-23 | | |
| 2 | MAIN BUILDING | 2-21 | | |
| 3 | DECANTING STRUCTURE | 3-16 | | |
| | | | | |
| | ADD: CONTINGENCIES | | | |
| | Allow the Amount of 10% for contingencies | | 196,521 | 69 |
| | SubTotal excluding Value Added Tax | | | <u> </u> |
| | ADD VAT @ 15%: | | | |
| | | | | |
| | Carried to Tender | R | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | FINAL SUMMARY | | | |
| | FS-1 | | | |
| · | | ' | | |

INDEX TO BILLS OF QUANTITIES

| Bill No | | Page No |
|---------|---|---------|
| | SECTION NO. 1: PRELIMINARIES | 1-1 |
| | Building Agreement And Preliminaries | 1-2 |
| | Preambles For Trades | 1-2 |
| | Structure Of This Preliminaries Bill | 1-3 |
| | Pricing Of Preliminaries | 1-3 |
| | Section A: Principal Building Agreement | 1-3 |
| | Section B: General Preliminaries | 1-15 |
| | Section C: Specific Preliminaries | 1-19 |
| | SECTION SUMMARY | 1-23 |
| | SECTION NO. 2: MAIN BUILDING | 2-1 |
| | 1 ALTERATIONS | 2-2 |
| | Supplementary Preambles | 2-2 |
| | Removal Of Existing Work | 2-3 |
| | Alterations | 2-3 |
| | Trade Preambles | 2-3 |
| 2 | 2 MASONRY | 2-5 |
| | Brickwork In Superstructure | 2-5 |
| ; | 3 ROOF COVERINGS | 2-6 |
| | Building Works | 2-6 |
| | Roof Coverings | 2-6 |
| | Supplementary Preambles | 2-6 |
| | Trade Preambles | 2-6 |
| | Proprietary Products In Descriptions: | 2-6 |
| | Guarantee: | 2-6 |

| Pricing: | 2-6 |
|---|------|
| Ribbed Sheeting And Accessories | 2-7 |
| Roof And Wall Insulation | 2-7 |
| Envirotuff 203 Or Similar Approved Industrial Foil With Maximum 150Mm Overlaps. As Per Sans 425, R-value 1.2: | 2-7 |
| 4 CARPENTRY AND JOINERY | 2-9 |
| Supplementary Preambles | 2-9 |
| Plate Nailed Timber Roof Truss Construction Etc | 2-9 |
| Eaves, Verges, Etc | 2-9 |
| Doors Etc | 2-9 |
| Noticeboards, Keyboards, Duckboards, Etc | 2-10 |
| Skirtings | 2-10 |
| 5 CEILINGS PARTITIONS AND ACCESS FLOORING | 2-12 |
| Ceiling Timbers, Beads, Insulation, Etc | 2-12 |
| Nailed-up Ceilings | 2-12 |
| 6 FLOOR COVERINGS | 2-13 |
| Supplementary Preambles | 2-13 |
| Polish, Sealers,etc | 2-13 |
| 7 PLASTERING | 2-14 |
| Screeds | 2-14 |
| 8 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE | 2-15 |
| Rainwater Disposal | 2-15 |
| Pvc-u Gutters And Raiwater Pipes | 2-15 |
| 9 GLAZING | 2-16 |
| Glazing To Steel Windows With Putty | 2-16 |
| O PAINTWORK | 2 17 |

| | Supplementary Preambles | 2-17 |
|-----|--|---|
| | On Existing Internal Floated Plaster Surfaces | 2-17 |
| | On Metal Surfaces | 2-17 |
| | On New Fibre-cement Board Surfaces | 2-17 |
| | On Existing External Floated Plaster Surfaces | 2-17 |
| | On Existing Plasterboard Surfaces | 2-17 |
| | On Wood Surfaces | 2-18 |
| 11 | PROVISIONAL SUMS | 2-20 |
| | Electrical Connection | 2-20 |
| | Signage | 2-20 |
| | Community Liaison Officer (Clo). | 2-20 |
| ; | SECTION SUMMARY | 2-21 |
| ; | SECTION NO. 3: DECANTING STRUCTURE | 3-1 |
| 1 | EARTHWORKS | 3-2 |
| | | J 2 |
| | Earthworks | 3-2 |
| • | | |
| | Earthworks | 3-2 |
| | Earthworks | 3-2 3-2 |
| | Earthworks Supplementary Preambles Site Clearance | 3-2 3-2 3-2 |
| | Earthworks Supplementary Preambles Site Clearance Bulk Excavation, Filling, Etc | 3-2 3-2 3-2 3-3 |
| | Earthworks Supplementary Preambles Site Clearance Bulk Excavation, Filling, Etc Excavations Etc | 3-2 3-2 3-2 3-3 3-3 |
| | Earthworks Supplementary Preambles Site Clearance Bulk Excavation, Filling, Etc Excavations Etc Filling Etc | 3-2 3-2 3-3 3-3 3-3 |
| | Earthworks Supplementary Preambles Site Clearance Bulk Excavation, Filling, Etc Excavations Etc Filling Etc CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT | 3-2 3-2 3-3 3-3 3-3 3-5 |
| | Earthworks Supplementary Preambles Site Clearance Bulk Excavation, Filling, Etc Excavations Etc Filling Etc CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT Unreinforced Concrete Cast On/in Formwork | 3-2 3-2 3-3 3-3 3-3 3-5 3-5 |
| 2 (| Earthworks Supplementary Preambles Site Clearance Bulk Excavation, Filling, Etc Excavations Etc Filling Etc CONCRETE, FORMWORK AND REINFORCEMENT Unreinforced Concrete Cast On/in Formwork Concrete Sundries | 3-2 3-2 3-3 3-3 3-3 3-5 3-5 |

| 4 \ | WATERPROOFING | 3-7 |
|------------|--|------|
| | Dampproofing Of Walls And Floors | 3-7 |
| 5 F | ROOF COVERINGS | 3-8 |
| | Building Works | 3-8 |
| | Roof Coverings | 3-8 |
| | Trade Preambles | 3-8 |
| | Proprietary Products In Descriptions: | 3-8 |
| | Guarantee: | 3-8 |
| | Pricing: | 3-8 |
| | Ribbed Sheeting And Accessories | 3-8 |
| | Roof And Wall Insulation | 3-8 |
| 1 | Tool Double Thick Weather Proof Aluminium Foil Thermal Insulation With Maximum 150Mm Overlaps. | 3-8 |
| | Sheet Metal Flashings, Linings, Copings, Etc | 3-9 |
| 6 (| CARPENTRY AND JOINERY | 3-11 |
| | Structural Timberwork Etc | 3-11 |
| | Eaves, Verges, Etc | 3-11 |
| | Doors Etc | 3-11 |
| | Windows | 3-11 |
| | Linings, Posts, Etc | 3-11 |
| | Panelling | 3-12 |
| | Noticeboards, Keyboards, Duckboards, Etc | 3-12 |
| 7 I | METALWORK | 3-14 |
| | Steel Minor Work | 3-14 |
| 8 F | PROVISIONAL SUMS | 3-15 |
| | Provisional Sums | 3-15 |

| Electrical Connection | 3-15 |
|-----------------------|------|
| SECTION SUMMARY | 3-16 |

Part 6: Site Information

C4 Site Information

C4: SITE INFORMATION - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|------------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

C4 Site Information – Existing operational education facilities

| GPS CO-ORDINATES | |
|------------------|--------------|
| GIS_Longitude | GIS_Latitude |
| -32.46999 | 28.56707 |

1. GROUND CONDITIONS

Geotech information not available. This is an existing site.

2. UNDERGROUND SERVICES

There are unidentifiable underground services traversing the area of works, care would need to be taken during excavations.

3. ADJACENT BUILDINGS

No adjacent buildings could be affected by the construction. No particular precautions have been identified by the Engineer for the protection of this structure.

4. ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

None

C5 Drawings

C5.1: DRAWINGS

| Project title: | APPOINTMENT OF A CONTRACTOR FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF STORM DAMAGED SCHOOLS - GQUNQE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL |
|---------------------|--|
| Request for RFQ No: | 2025/07/1229 |

| Drawing tile | Drawing number | Print date | Rev No. |
|--------------|----------------|------------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |